Texas Education Data Standards (TEDS)

Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS)

Section 8.4 v2

PEIMS Description of Codes

Addendum Version 2015.A.1.0

August 30, 2014

Prepared by: State Education Data Systems (SEDS) Team, TEA

DESCRIPTION OF CODES

This section contains an alphabetical listing of the names of the code tables used with the data elements described in TEDS Section 2. The code tables are arranged in code table ID number sequence.

The code tables translate the code values and explain the translations where necessary. A description of the information to be found in each code table is as follows.

Information	Description
Code Table ID	Code Table Reference Number In The Form • "C---" which represents the PEIMS Code Tables • "DC---" which represents the TSDS Dashboard Code Tables
Name	Name Of The Code Table
XML Name	XML name or tag for the data element as found in the XML schema
Date Issued	Date The Code Was Published
Date Updated	Date Of The Last Change To The Code Table
Code	A String Of Characters Which Represents The Translation
Translation	Meaning Of The Code

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CODES

Code Table Name	Code Table ID	Page Number
ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE	C059	8.4.91
AS-OF-STATUS-CODE	C163	8.4.139
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE	C188	8.4.166
BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE	C190	8.4.168
BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C175	8.4.152
CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD	C142	8.4.114
CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE	C066	8.4.97
CLASS-ROLE	C180	8.4.158
CLASS-TYPE-CODE	C179	8.4.157
COURSE-SEQUENCE-CODE	C135	8.4.111
CRISIS-CODE	C178	8.4.156
DISABILITY-CODE	C053	8.4.89
DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	C164	8.4.140
DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	C165	8.4.143
DISCIPLINARY-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-CODE	C166	8.4.146
EARLY-READING-INDICATOR-CODE	C195	8.4.174
ECONOMIC-DISADVANTAGE-CODE	C054	8.4.90
EDUCATION-ORGANIZATION-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC055	8.4.178
ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	C122	8.4.108
ESC-SSA-STAFF-INDICATOR-CODE	C169	8.4.147
ESL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C176	8.4.154
FHSP-INDICATOR-CODE	C199	8.4.123
FLEXIBLE-ATTENDANCE-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C177	8.4.155
FOSTER-CARE-TYPE-CODE	C196	8.4.175
FUNCTION-CODE	C146	8.4.124
FUND-CODE	C145	8.4.115
GENERATION-CODE	C012	8.4.4
GRADE-LEVEL-CODE	C050	8.4.88
GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	C062	8.4.93
HIGHEST-DEGREE-LEVEL-CODE	C015	8.4.6
HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	C092	8.4.100
HOMELESS-STATUS-CODE	C189	8.4.167
INSTRUCTIONAL-TRACK-INDICATOR-CODE	C141	8.4.113
INTERPRETING-SERVICES-TYPE-CODE	C174	8.4.151
LEAVER-REASON-CODE	C162	8.4.136

Code Table Name	Code Table ID	Page Number
LEAVER-REASON-CODE (ABBREVIATED)	C162-A	8.4.138
LEP-INDICATOR-CODE	C061	8.4.92
MILITARY-CONNECTED-STUDENTCODE	C197	8.4.176
NON-CAMPUS- BASED-INSTRUCTION-CODE	C182	8.4.160
OBJECT-CODE	C159	8.4.127
PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODE	C093	8.4.106
PARTICIPATION-INDICATOR-CODE	C088	8.4.99
PASS/FAIL-CREDIT-INDICATOR-CODE	C136	8.4.112
PAYROLL-ACTIVITY-CODE	C018	8.4.7
PERFORMANCE-RATING-CODE	C198	8.4.177
PK-FUNDING-SOURCE-CODE	C186	8.4.165
PK-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C185	8.4.164
POPULATION-SERVED-CODE	C030	8.4.84
PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	C184	8.4.162
PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	C147	8.4.125
REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE	C067	8.4.98
REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE	C130	8.4.110
RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE	C173	8.4.150
RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE	C194	8.4.173
ROLE-ID	C021	8.4.8
SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	C193	8.4.171
SERVICE-ID	C022	8.4.13
SEX-CODE	C013	8.4.5
SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE	C064	8.4.96
SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMT-TYPE-CODE	C049	8.4.87
SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE	C095	8.4.107
SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	C171	8.4.148
STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	C191	8.4.169
STATUTORY-REPORTING-AND-POLICY-COMPLIANCE-INDICATOR-CODE	C199	8.4.111
STAFF-TYPE-CODE	C181	8.4.159
STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	C161	8.4.134
TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	C035	8.4.85
UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE	C192	8.4.170
UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE	C183	8.4.161

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C012	GENERATION-CODE	TX-GenerationCodeType	4/2/1987	7/1/2011

Code	Translation
1	Jr.
2	Sr.
3	II
4	III
5	IV
6	V
7	VI
8	VII
9	VIII
A	I
B	IX
C	X

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C013	SEX-CODE	TX-SexType	4/2/1987	

Code	Translation
F	Female
M	Male

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C015	HIGHEST-DEGREE-LEVEL-CODE	TX-HighestDegreeLevelType	4/2/1987	3/1/2006

Code	Translation
0	No Bachelor’s degree or higher
1	Bachelor's
2	Master's
3	Doctorate

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C018	PAYROLL-ACTIVITY-CODE	TX-PayrollActivityCodeType	4/2/1987	8/1/1995

Code	Translation
02	UIL Athletics The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in UIL approved athletic programs. Examples include baseball, basketball, football, golf, etc
05	Band Or Orchestra The additional duty of training, coaching or accompanying to contests and UIL meets students involved in the band or orchestra
13	Non-UIL Athletics The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in non-UIL athletic programs. Examples include wrestling, gymnastics, weight-lifting, etc
14	Tutorials All additional duties related to the operation of tutorial programs
15	Bilingual/ESL Teacher Incentive (FSP only) Salary paid to special language teachers for incentives to teach in the bilingual or ESL programs. This salary is in addition to salary normally paid to teachers
16	UIL Clubs/Activities The additional duty of training, sponsoring, coaching, or accompanying to UIL meets students involved in non-athletic UIL activities
17	Non-UIL Clubs/Activities The additional duty of training or sponsoring students involved in non-UIL clubs or activities
78	Non-Salary Use to show $0 pay for TEMATE teachers, alternatively certified staff not paid directly by the district, and volunteer teachers or other volunteer professional staff (people who are working at no charge to the district in positions which would normally be held by salaried staff)
79	Other Supplemental Duties All duties relating to activities not mentioned above
80	Base Salary The duty or duties for which an individual is paid a base salary. Base salary does not include any supplements paid to an individual

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009

Code	Translation
	PROFESSIONAL
002	Art Therapist Serves as Art Therapist
003	Assistant Principal Assists the principal of a particular campus in any duties the principal may deem appropriate
004	Assistant/Associate/Deputy Superintendent Assists the superintendent of a particular school district in any duties the superintendent may deem appropriate. Persons assigned to this role usually perform functions associated with more than one campus
005	Psychological Associate Serves under the Licensed Specialist in School Psychology (LSSP) or psychologist to provide guidance and counseling services to students
006	Audiologist The person who provides audiological services to students with hearing impairments
007	Corrective Therapist Serves as Corrective Therapist
008	Counselor Provides guidance and counseling services to students
011	Educational Diagnostician Provides educational diagnostic services and individualized education program development
012	District Instructional Program Director or Executive Director Serves under the superintendent, or higher grade instructional administrative officer, as the key specialist for a major instructional, instructional related, or pupil service program. Responsibilities may include curriculum development or supervision of programs or personnel whose assignments require certification or licensure. Only degreed, certified personnel may be placed in this category. Examples include, but are not limited to staff serving as Director of Guidance and Counseling, Director of Curriculum, Director of Librarians, Director of Bilingual/ESL, Career and Technical Director, Director of Special Ed, and Director of Social Studies
013	Librarian Supervises library/learning resources center, or functions as one of several librarians, or learning resource specialists, on a major campus
015	Music Therapist Serves as Music Therapist
016	Occupational Therapist Serves as Occupational Therapist
017	Certified Orientation and Mobility Specialist (COMS)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009

Code	Translation
018	Physical Therapist Serves as Physical Therapist
019	Physician Serves as school Physician
020	Principal Serves as the instructional leader of the school whose duties include selecting teachers for the campus, setting education objectives, developing budgets for the campus, and working with school professionals to prepare individual development plans
021	Recreational Therapist Serves as Recreational Therapist
022	School Nurse A person that complies with TEC 21.003(b), "is licensed by the state agency that licenses that profession", [Nurse Practitioner (NP), Registered Nurse (RN), Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN)] is employed/contracted by the school district, and whose primary job responsibility is that of school nurse. Only persons licensed by the state agency that licenses nurses may be employed as a school nurse
023	LSSP/Psychologist Serves as Licensed Specialist in School Psychology/Psychologist
024	Social Worker Serves as the school social worker to provide comprehensive social services as a part of an education team. Social workers must be licensed by the Texas State Board of Examiners and must hold a bachelor’s or master’s degree
026	Speech Therapist/Speech-Language Pathologist Serves as provider of speech-language pathology/speech therapy services
027	Superintendent/Chief Administrative Officer/Chief Executive Officer/President The educational leader and administrative manager of the school district
028	Teacher Supervisor Provides consultant services to teachers in a grade level, adjacent grades, in a teaching field, or group of related fields
030	Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Directs activities related to promoting and improving school attendance. Such certified staff members provide home, school, and community liaison services
032	Work-Based Learning Site Coordinator The code for a Career and Technical Education teacher (087) assigned to career preparation work-based learning experiences is changed from 087 to 032 when visiting a student training site for the purpose of evaluating the student and consulting the employer

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009

Code	Translation
040	Athletic Director Used only when the staff member with such a title is performing administrative tasks directing the athletic program. Responsibilities may include supervision of coaches and other personnel in the athletic program. It is not used when coaching duties are being performed
041	Teacher Facilitator Serves as an exemplary role model in assisting teachers with improving their classroom performance
042	Teacher Appraiser Serves as an appraiser in the Texas Teacher Appraisal System
043	Business Manager Serves as business manager or Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
044	Tax Assessor And/Or Collector Serves as district tax assessor, tax collector, or tax assessor-collector
045	Director Of Personnel/Human Resources Serves as personnel or human resources director
047	Substitute Teacher A person who serves in a classroom in the absence of a teacher certified for that assignment where the teacher has quit, died, or been terminated; or, a person who is permanently hired to substitute on an as-needed basis. (See Chart A in 090 Staff Responsibilities - Section 2.)
054	Department Head Serves as head or chairman of a subject area department on a campus
055	Registrar Serves as school or district registrar
056	Athletic Trainer Serves as a trainer in the athletics program
058	Other Campus Professional Personnel Serves as a professional staff member at one or more campuses. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member. Some examples of staff who are to be shown with this role are: • campus/community liaisons • campus volunteer coordinators • information technology staff assigned to a campus • dean and • instructional officers assigned to a campus
060	Executive Director Serves as the chief executive officer of an education service center
061	Assistant/Associate/Deputy Executive Director Assists the education service center executive director

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009

Code	Translation
062	Component/Department Director Directs and manages the program activities of a component or department of an education service center
063	Coordinator/Manager/Supervisor Coordinates, manages, and/or supervises specific programs and services of an education service center
064	Specialist/Consultant Provides technical assistance and professional development in various areas of an education service center
065	Field Service Agent Provides coordinated assistance to districts and campuses
079	Other Education Service Center Professional Personnel Serves as professional staff member at an ESC. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member
080	Other Non-instructional District Professional Personnel Assign this role to district staff who are professional-level, non-instructional staff who cannot be classified in any other role regardless of where assigned. Physical work location is not a determining factor. The position does not involve supervising or controlling curriculum, programs, or professional personnel whose assignments require TEA certification. A degree and/or certification are not required. This includes but is not limited to: • district director or administrative department heads and their associates or assistants • and any other professional-level staff in a functional area such as: • *food service (dietician)* • *health services* • *maintenance and operations* • *transportation* • information technology (including but not limited to programmer/analysts, network specialists, data base administration, PEIMS coordinator) • security (including but not limited to Chief of Police, investigators) • business services (including but not limited to accounting, budget, Human Resources professional staff, Internal Auditor, professional payroll staff) • research/evaluation (including but not limited to analysts, grant writers) • communications (including but not limited to Public Information Officer, Community Liaison) • legal (including but not limited to Counsel, Hearing Officers) • textbooks and • purchasing
087	Teacher (combination of former codes 025 and 029) A professional employee who is required to hold a valid teacher certificate or permit in order to perform some type of instruction to students

PARAPROFESSIONAL/OTHER

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009

Code	Translation
033	Educational Aide Performs routine classroom tasks under the general supervision of a certified teacher or teaching team
036	Certified Interpreter A state or nationally certified interpreter for the deaf who translates/transliterates for students who are deaf or hard of hearing, according to ARD committee recommendations. (Certified interpreters may be either professional or para-professional, depending on district classification)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the following codes to identify courses.	N			
	Grades PK - 6, Elementary	N			
01010000	Pre-Kindergarten	N			
01020000	Kindergarten	N			
01020100	Transition (Pre-First Grade, Developmental First)	N			
02000000	Elementary, Grades 1-6	N			
02010000	Grade 1	N			
02020000	Grade 2	N			
02030000	Grade 3	N			
02040000	Grade 4	N			
02050000	Grade 5	N			
02060000	Grade 6	N			
01110000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Arabic	N			
02111000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Arabic	N			
02112000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Arabic	N			
02113000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Arabic	N			
02114000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Arabic	N			
02115000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Arabic	N			
02116000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Arabic	N			
01120000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Japanese	N			
02121000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Japanese	N			
02122000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Japanese	N			
02123000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Japanese	N			
02124000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Japanese	N			
02125000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Japanese	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02126000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Japanese	N			
01400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Italian	N			
02401000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Italian	N			
02402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Italian	N			
02403000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Italian	N			
02404000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Italian	N			
02405000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Italian	N			
02406000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Italian	N			
01410000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – French	N			
02411000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - French	N			
02412000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - French	N			
02413000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - French	N			
02414000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - French	N			
02415000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - French	N			
02416000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - French	N			
01420000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – German	N			
02421000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - German	N			
02422000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - German	N			
02423000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - German	N			
02424000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - German	N			
02425000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - German	N			
02426000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - German	N			
01430000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Latin	N			
02431000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Latin	N			
02432000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Latin	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02433000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Latin	N			
02434000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Latin	N			
02435000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Latin	N			
02436000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Latin	N			
01440000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Spanish	N			
02441000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Spanish	N			
02442000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Spanish	N			
02443000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Spanish	N			
02444000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Spanish	N			
02445000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Spanish	N			
02446000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Spanish	N			
01450000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Russian	N			
02451000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Russian	N			
02452000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Russian	N			
02453000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Russian	N			
02454000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Russian	N			
02455000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Russian	N			
02456000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Russian	N			
01460000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Czech	N			
02461000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Czech	N			
02462000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Czech	N			
02463000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Czech	N			
02464000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Czech	N			
02465000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Czech	N			
02466000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Czech	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
01470000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Portuguese	N			
02471000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Portuguese	N			
02472000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Portuguese	N			
02473000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Portuguese	N			
02474000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Portuguese	N			
02475000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Portuguese	N			
02476000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Portuguese	N			
01480000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Hebrew	N			
02481000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Hebrew	N			
02482000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Hebrew	N			
02483000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Hebrew	N			
02484000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Hebrew	N			
02485000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Hebrew	N			
02486000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Hebrew	N			
01490000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Chinese	N			
02491000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Chinese	N			
02492000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Chinese	N			
02493000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Chinese	N			
02494000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Chinese	N			
02495000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Chinese	N			
02496000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Chinese	N			
01980000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - American Sign Language	N			
02981000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - American Sign Language	N			
02982000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - American Sign Language	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02983000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - American Sign Language	N			
02984000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - American Sign Language	N			
02985000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - American Sign Language	N			
02986000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - American Sign Language	N			
11400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Turkish	N			
11400100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Turkish	N			
11400200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Turkish	N			
11400300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Turkish	N			
11400400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Turkish	N			
11400500	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Turkish	N			
11400600	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Turkish	N			
11401800	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Korean	N			
11401900	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Korean	N			
11402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Korean	N			
11402100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Korean	N			
11402200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Korean	N			
11402300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Korean	N			
11402400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Korean	N			
11403600	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Farsi	N			
11403700	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Farsi	N			
11403800	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Farsi	N			
11403900	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Farsi	N			
11404000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Farsi	N			
11404100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Farsi	N			
11404200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Farsi	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02497009	Other Foreign Languages, Kindergarten	N			
02497010	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 1	N			
02497020	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 2	N			
02497030	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 3	N			
02497040	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 4	N			
02497050	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 5	N			
02497060	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 6	N			
02500000	Exploratory Foreign Languages, Grades K-6	N			
02501000	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grades K-6	N			
02510001	Art, Kindergarten	N			
02510004	Art, Grade 1	N			
02510005	Art, Grade 2	N			
02510006	Art, Grade 3	N			
02510007	Art, Grade 4	N			
02510008	Art, Grade 5	N			
02510009	Art, Grade 6	N			
02520004	Music, Kindergarten	N			
02520005	Music, Grade 1	N			
02520006	Music, Grade 2	N			
02520007	Music, Grade 3	N			
02520008	Music, Grade 4	N			
02520009	Music, Grade 5	N			
02520010	Music, Grade 6	N			
02530002	Physical Education, K	N			
02530003	Physical Education, Grades 1-6	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02540005	Theatre, Kindergarten	N			
02540006	Theatre, Grade 1	N			
02540007	Theatre, Grade 2	N			
02540008	Theatre, Grade 3	N			
02540009	Theatre, Grade 4	N			
02540010	Theatre, Grade 5	N			
02540011	Theatre, Grade 6	N			
02550020	Health, Kindergarten	N			
02550030	Health, Grade 1	N			
02550040	Health, Grade 2	N			
02550050	Health, Grade 3	N			
02550060	Health, Grade 4	N			
02550070	Health, Grade 5	N			
02560005	English As A Second Language, Kindergarten	N			
02560010	English As A Second Language, Grade 1	N			
02560020	English As A Second Language, Grade 2	N			
02560030	English As A Second Language, Grade 3	N			
02560040	English As A Second Language, Grade 4	N			
02560050	English As A Second Language, Grade 5	N			
02561005	Spanish Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02561010	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02561020	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02561030	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 3	N			
02561040	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02561050	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 5	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02620001	Reading, Kindergarten	N			
02620010	Reading, Grade 1	N			
02620020	Reading, Grade 2	N			
02620030	Reading, Grade 3	N			
02620040	Reading, Grade 4	N			
02620050	Reading, Grade 5	N			
02630001	English Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02630010	English Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02630020	English Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02630030	English Language Arts, Grade 3	N			
02630040	English Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02630050	English Language Arts, Grade 5	N			
02640005	Mathematics, Kindergarten	N			
02640010	Mathematics, Grade 1	N			
02640020	Mathematics, Grade 2	N			
02640030	Mathematics, Grade 3	N			
02640040	Mathematics, Grade 4	N			
02640050	Mathematics, Grade 5	N			
02640060	Mathematics, Grade 6	N			
02650000	Science, Kindergarten	N			
02650100	Science, Grade 1	N			
02650200	Science, Grade 2	N			
02650300	Science, Grade 3	N			
02650400	Science, Grade 4	N			
02650500	Science, Grade 5	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02660009	Social Studies, Kindergarten	N			
02660010	Social Studies, Grade 1	N			
02660020	Social Studies, Grade 2	N			
02660030	Social Studies, Grade 3	N			
02660040	Social Studies, Grade 4	N			
02660050	Social Studies, Grade 5	N			
02660060	Social Studies, Grade 6	N			
02670000	Technology Applications, Kindergarten	N			
02670010	Technology Applications, Grade 1	N			
02670020	Technology Applications, Grade 2	N			
02670030	Technology Applications, Grade 3	N			
02670040	Technology Applications, Grade 4	N			
02670050	Technology Applications, Grade 5	N			
02670060	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Course)	N			
02670070	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Integrated)	N			
02800000	English Language Arts, Grade 6	N			
02810000	Reading, Grade 6	N			
02820000	Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02830000	Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02850000	Physical Education, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02860000	Health, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02870000	Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02880000	Art, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02890000	General Music, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02900000	Theatre, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02910000	Music/Band, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02920000	Music/Choir, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02930000	Music/Orchestra, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02940000	English As A Second Language, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02950000	Exploratory Languages, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02960000	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
03060600	Science, Grade 6	N			
03200510	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 6	N			
03210520	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 6	N			
03210530	English As A Second Language, Grade 6	N			
03243610	Speech Elective, Grade 6	N			
03273410	Reading Elective, Grade 6	N			
	Grades 7-8, Self-Contained	N			
02070000	Grade 7, Self-Contained	N			
02080000	Grade 8, Self-Contained	N			
	Grades 7-8, General	N			
	English Language Arts	N			
03200400	English As A Second Language, Grade 7	N			
03200500	English As A Second Language, Grade 8	N			
03200520	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 7	N			
03200530	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 8	N			
03200540	English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
03200550	English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
03243620	Speech Elective, Grade 7	N			
03243630	Speech Elective, Grade 8	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03273420	Reading Elective, Grade 7	N			
03273430	Reading Elective, Grade 8	N			
03273440	Reading, Grade 7	N			
03273450	Reading, Grade 8	N			
	Mathematics	N			
03103000	Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
03103100	Mathematics, Grade 8	N			
	Science	N			
03060700	Science, Grade 7	N			
03060800	Science, Grade 8	N			
	Social Studies	N			
03343000	Social Studies, Grade 7	N			
03343100	Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
	Health	N			
03813000	Health Education, Grades 7-8	N			
	Physical Education	N			
03823000	Physical Education, Grades 7-8	N			
	Languages Other Than English	N			
03113000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03113100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03113200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03113300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03123000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03123100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03123200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03123300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03403000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03403100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03403200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03403300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03413000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03413100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03413200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03413300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03423000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03423100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03423200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03423300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03433000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03433100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03433200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03433300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03443000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03443100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03443200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03443300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03453000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 - Russian	N			
03453100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 - Russian	N			
03453200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Russian	N			
03453300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Russian	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03463000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03463100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03463200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03463300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03473000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03473100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03473200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03473300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03483000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03483100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03483200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03483300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03493000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03493100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03493200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03493300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03983000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
03983100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
03983200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
03983300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
11400700	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11400800	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
11400900	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11401000	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11402500	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11402600	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11402700	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11402800	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11404300	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
11404400	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
11404500	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
11404600	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
03993000	Other Foreign Languages Level I, Grades 6-8	N			
03993100	Other Foreign Languages Level II, Grades 6-8	N			
03993500	Other Foreign Languages Level III, Grades 6-8	N			
03993600	Other Foreign Languages Level IV, Grades 6-8	N			
03994100	Exploratory Languages, Grade 7	N			
03994200	Exploratory Languages, Grade 8	N			
03994300	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grade 7	N			
03994400	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grade 8	N			
	Fine Arts	N			
03153001	General Music, Grade 7	N			
03154101	Music/Band, Grade 7	N			
03154201	Music/Orchestra, Grade 7	N			
03154301	Music/Choir, Grade 7	N			
03154401	Music/Jazz Band, Grade 7	N			
03154501	Music/Instrumental Ensemble, Grade 7	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03154502	General Music, Grade 8	N			
03154503	Music/Band, Grade 8	N			
03154504	Music/Choir, Grade 8	N			
03154505	Music/Orchestra, Grade 8	N			
03154506	Music/Jazz Band, Grade 8	N			
03154507	Music/Instrumental Ensemble, Grade 8	N			
03253001	Theatre, Grade 7	N			
03253002	Theatre, Grade 8	N			
03503001	Art, Grade 7	N			
03503002	Art, Grade 8	N			
	Technology Applications	N			
03580100	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Course)	N			
03580110	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Integrated)	N			
03580120	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Course)	N			
03580130	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Integrated)	N			
	Grades 9-12	N			
	English Language Arts	N			
	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	N			
03200600	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03200605	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03200607	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	N			
03200700	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03200705	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03200707	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	English I	N			
03220100	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03220105	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	English II	N			
03220200	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03220205	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	English III	N			
03220300	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03220305	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220307	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	English IV	N			
03220400	English IV	Y	ENG 4	1	
03221100	Research/Technical Writing	Y	TECH WR	.5-1	
03221200	Creative Writing	Y	CREAT WR	.5-1	
03221300	Practical Writing Skills	Y	PRACT WR	.5-1	
03221500	Literary Genres	Y	LIT GENR	.5-1	
03221600	Humanities (First Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT	.5-1	
03221610	Humanities (Second Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT2	.5-1	
03221700	Visual Media Analysis and Production	Y	VI MEDIA	.5	
03221800	Independent Study In English (First Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG	.5-1	
03221810	Independent Study In English (Second Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG2	.5-1	
03221820	Independent Study In English (Third Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG3	.5-1	
03221830	Independent Study in English; Hebrew Scriptures	Y	HEBSCEN	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03221840	Independent Study in English: New Testament	Y	NEWTENG	.5-1	
03221850	Independent Study in English: Hebrew Scriptures and New Testament	Y	HSNTENG	.5-1	
03230100	Journalism	Y	JRNLSM	.5-1	
03230110	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook I	Y	YBK1	.5-1	
03230120	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook II	Y	YBK2	.5-1	
03230130	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook III	Y	YBK3	.5-1	
03230140	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper I	Y	NP1	.5-1	
03230150	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper II	Y	NP2	.5-1	
03230160	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper III	Y	NP3	.5-1	
03230170	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine I	Y	LM1	.5-1	
03230180	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine II	Y	LM2	.5-1	
03230190	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine III	Y	LM3	.5-1	
03230800	Photojournalism	Y	PHOTJOUR	.5-1	
03231000	Independent Study In Journalism (First Time Taken)	Y	IND JOUR	.5-1	
03231011	Independent Study In Journalism (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR2	.5-1	
03231022	Independent Study In Journalism (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR3	.5-1	
03231900	Advanced Broadcast Journalism I	Y	BRCTJOR1	.5-1	
03231901	Advanced Broadcast Journalism II	Y	BRCTJOR2	.5-1	
03231902	Advanced Broadcast Journalism III	Y	BRCTJOR3	.5-1	
03240200	Oral Interpretation I	Y	ORALINT1	.5-1	
03240300	Oral Interpretation II	Y	ORALINT2	.5-1	
03240400	Oral Interpretation III	Y	ORALINT3	.5-1	
03240600	Debate I	Y	DEBATE 1	.5-1	
03240700	Debate II	Y	DEBATE 2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03240800	Debate III	Y	DEBATE 3	.5-1	
03240900	Public Speaking I	Y	PUBSPKG1	.5-1	
03241000	Public Speaking II	Y	PUBSPKG2	.5-1	
03241100	Public Speaking III	Y	PUBSPKG3	.5-1	
03241200	Independent Study In Speech (First Time Taken)	Y	IND SPCH	.5-1	
03241210	Independent Study In Speech (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH2	.5-1	
03241220	Independent Study In Speech (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH3	.5-1	
03241400	Communication Applications	Y	COMMAPP	.5	
03241401	Contemporary Media	Y	CONTMED	1	
03270100	College Readiness And Study Skills	Y	CRSS	.5	
03270700	Reading I	Y	READ1	.5-1	
03270800	Reading II	Y	READ2	.5-1	
03270900	Reading III	Y	READ3	.5-1	
	Mathematics	N			
	Algebra I	N			
03100500	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03100505	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	Algebra II	N			
03100600	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03100605	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03100607	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
	Geometry	N			
03100700	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03100705	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03100707	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03101100	Precalculus	Y	PRE CALC	.5-1	
03102400	Mathematical Models With Applications	Y	MTHMOD	.5-1	
03102500	Independent Study In Mathematics (First Time Taken)	Y	INSTUMTH	.5-1	
03102501	Independent Study In Mathematics (Second Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH2	.5-1	
03102502	Independent Study in Mathematics (Third Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH3	.5-1	
03102510	Advanced Quantitative Reasoning (1 Unit)	Y	ADQUANR	1	
03102520	Discrete Mathematics for Problem Solving	Y	DISMAPS	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Added the following at the end of the Grades 9-12 Mathematics section of SERVICE-IDs: Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Science	N			
	Biology	N			
03010200	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03010205	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03020000	Environmental Systems	Y	ENVIRSYS	1	
03030000	Aquatic Science	Y	AQUA SCI	1	
	Codes for additional courses that may satisfy science graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education section. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Chemistry	N			
03040000	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03040005	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03040007	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
	Physics	N			
03050000	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03050005	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03050007	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03060100	Astronomy	Y	ASTRMY	1	
03060200	Earth and Space Science	Y	ESS	1	
03060201	Integrated Physics And Chemistry	Y	IPC	1	
	Pursuant to TEC §28.025(c-3), the following service IDs may ONLY be used for a course completed by a student participating in the arts and humanities endorsement who has the written permission of the student's parent or a person standing in parental relation to the student to substitute the course for the advanced course requirement in science to earn an endorsement.	N			
SCIS0001	Science Substitution, English Language Arts	Y	SUBSCELA	1	
SCIS0002	Science Substitution, Social Studies	Y	SUBSCSS	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SCIS0003	Science Substitution, Languages Other Than English	Y	SUBSCLTE	1	
SCIS0004	Science Substitution, Fine Arts	Y	SUBSCFA	1	
	Social Studies	N			
	World Geography Studies	N			
03320100	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03320105	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03320107	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
03330100	United States Government	Y	GOVT	.5	
	United States History Studies Since 1877	N			
03340100	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03340105	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	World History Studies	N			
03340400	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03340405	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03340407	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03350100	Psychology	Y	PSYCH	.5	
03370100	Sociology	Y	SOC	.5	
03380001	Social Studies Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV	.5-1	
03380002	Special Topics in Social Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS	.5	
03380003	Social Studies Research Methods (First Time Taken)	Y	SS RES	.5	
03380021	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV2	.5-1	
03380022	Special Topics in Social Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS2	.5	
03380023	Social Studies Research Methods (Second Time Taken)	Y	SS RES2	.5	
03380031	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Third Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV3	.5-1	
03380032	Special Topics in Social Studies (Third Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS3	.5	
03380033	Social Studies Research Methods (Third Time Taken)	Y	SS RES3	.5	
03380041	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV4	.5-1	
03380042	Special Topics in Social Studies (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS4	.5	
03380043	Social Studies Research Methods (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SS RES4	.5	
03380052	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament)	Y	HEBSCSS	.5	
03380062	Special Topics in Social Studies: New Testament	Y	NEWTSS	.5	
03380072	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament	Y	HSNTSS	.5	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and its Benefits	N			
03310300	Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits	Y	ECO-FE	.5	
03310301	Economics Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV	.5	
03310321	Economics Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV2	.5	
	Health	N			
03810100	Health Education	N	HLTH ED	.5	
03810200	Advanced Health Education	N	ADHLTHED	.5	
	Physical Education	N			
PES00052	Foundations of Personal Fitness	Y	PEFOUND	.5-1	
PES00053	Adventure/Outdoor Education	Y	PEAOA	.5-1	
PES00054	Aerobic Activities	Y	PEAA	.5-1	
PES00055	Individual or Team Sports	Y	PEITS	.5-1	
PES00000	PE Substitution Athletics 1	Y	SUBATH1	.5-1	
PES00001	PE Substitution Athletics 2	Y	SUBATH2	.5-1	
PES00002	PE Substitution Athletics 3	Y	SUBATH3	.5-1	
PES00003	PE Substitution Athletics 4	Y	SUBATH4	.5-1	
PES00004	PE Substitution JROTC1	Y	SUBJ1	.5-1	
PES00008	PE Substitution Non-District Program 1	Y	SUBPRO1	.5-1	
PES00009	PE Substitution Non-District Program 2	Y	SUBPRO2	.5-1	
PES00010	PE Substitution Non-District Program 3	Y	SUBPRO3	.5-1	
PES00011	PE Substitution Non-District Program 4	Y	SUBPRO4	.5-1	
PES00012	PE Substitution Marching Band	Y	SUBMB	.5-1	
PES00013	PE Substitution Cheerleading	Y	SUBCHLDG	.5-1	
PES00014	PE Substitution Drill Team	Y	SUBDT	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
PES00015	PE Substitution Academic Elective	Y	SUBACAD	.5-1	
PES00016	PE Substitution TEKS-based	Y	SUBTEKS	1	
	Languages Other Than English	N			
11410000	Special Topics in Language and Culture	Y	SPECTLC	1	
LOTES001	LOTE Substitution World History	Y	SUBWHIS	1	
LOTES002	LOTE Substitution World Geography	Y	SUBWGEO		
LOTES003	LOTE Substitution Computer Programming Languages	Y	SUBCOMPL	1	
LOTES004	LOTE Substitution English Language Arts 1	Y	SUBELA1	1	
LOTES005	LOTE Substitution English Language Arts 2	Y	SUBELA2	1	
LOTES006	LOTE Substitution Mathematics 1	Y	SUBMTH1	1	
LOTES007	LOTE Substitution Mathematics 2	Y	SUBMTH2	1	
LOTES008	LOTE Substitution Social Studies 1	Y	SUBS0CS1	1	
LOTES009	LOTE Substitution Social Studies 2	Y	SUBS0CS2	1	
LOTES010	LOTE Substitution Science 1	Y	SUBSCI1	1	
LOTES011	LOTE Substitution Science 2	Y	SUBSCI2	1	
LOTES012	LOTE Substitution Career and Technical Education (CTE) 1	Y	SUBCTE1	1	
LOTES013	LOTE Substitution Career and Technical Education (CTE) 2	Y	SUBCTE2	1	
LOTES014	LOTE Substitution Technology Applications 1	Y	SUBTA1	1	
LOTES015	LOTE Substitution Technology Applications 2	Y	SUBTA2	1	
03110100	Languages Other Than English Level I -Arabic	Y	ARABIC 1	1	
03110200	Languages Other Than English Level II-Arabic	Y	ARABIC 2	1	
03110300	Languages Other Than English Level III –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 3	1	
03110400	Languages Other Than English Level IV –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 4	1	
03110500	Languages Other Than English Level V –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 5	1	
03110600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 6	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03110700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Arabic	Y	ARABIC 7	1	
03110800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Arabic	Y	ARABCLT	.5-1	
03120100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Japanese	Y	JAPN 1	1	
03120200	Languages Other Than English Level II–Japanese	Y	JAPN 2	1	
03120300	Languages Other Than English Level III-Japanese	Y	JAPN 3	1	
03120400	Languages Other Than English Level IV–Japanese	Y	JAPN 4	1	
03120500	Languages Other Than English Level V– Japanese	Y	JAPN 5	1	
03120600	Languages Other Than English Level VI–Japanese	Y	JAPN 6	1	
03120700	Languages Other Than English Level VII-Japanese	Y	JAPN 7	1	
03120800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Japanese	Y	JAPNCLT	.5-1	
03400100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Italian	Y	ITAL 1	1	
03400200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Italian	Y	ITAL 2	1	
03400300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Italian	Y	ITAL 3	1	
03400400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Italian	Y	ITAL 4	1	
03400500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Italian	Y	ITAL 5	1	
03400600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Italian	Y	ITAL 6	1	
03400700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Italian	Y	ITAL 7	1	
03400800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Italian	Y	ITALCLT	.5-1	
03410100	Languages Other Than English Level I – French	Y	FREN 1	1	
03410200	Languages Other Than English Level II – French	Y	FREN 2	1	
03410300	Languages Other Than English Level III – French	Y	FREN 3	1	
03410400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – French	Y	FREN 4	1	
03410500	Languages Other Than English Level V – French	Y	FREN 5	1	
03410600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – French	Y	FREN 6	1	
03410700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – French	Y	FREN 7	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03410800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – French	Y	FRENCLT	.5-1	
03420100	Languages Other Than English Level I – German	Y	GERMAN 1	1	
03420200	Languages Other Than English Level II – German	Y	GERMAN 2	1	
03420300	Languages Other Than English Level III – German	Y	GERMAN 3	1	
03420400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – German	Y	GERMAN 4	1	
03420500	Languages Other Than English Level V – German	Y	GERMAN 5	1	
03420600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – German	Y	GERMAN 6	1	
03420700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – German	Y	GERMAN 7	1	
03420800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – German	Y	GERCLT	.5-1	
03430100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Latin	Y	LATIN 1	1	
03430200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Latin	Y	LATIN 2	1	
03430300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Latin	Y	LATIN 3	1	
03430400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Latin	Y	LATIN 4	1	
03430500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Latin	Y	LATIN 5	1	
03430600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Latin	Y	LATIN 6	1	
03430700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Latin	Y	LATIN 7	1	
03430800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Latin	Y	LATINCLT	.5-1	
03440100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish	Y	SPAN 1	1	
03440110	Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 1	1	
03440200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish	Y	SPAN 2	1	
03440220	Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 2	1	
03440300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish	Y	SPAN 3	1	
03440330	Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 3	1	
03440400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish	Y	SPAN 4	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03440440	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 4	1	
03440500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish	Y	SPAN 5	1	
03440550	Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 5	1	
03440600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish	Y	SPAN 6	1	
03440660	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 6	1	
03440700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Spanish	Y	SPAN 7	1	
03440770	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 7	1	
03440800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Spanish	Y	SPANCLT	.5-1	
03450100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Russian	Y	RUSS 1	1	
03450200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Russian	Y	RUSS 2	1	
03450300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Russian	Y	RUSS 3	1	
03450400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Russian	Y	RUSS 4	1	
03450500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Russian	Y	RUSS 5	1	
03450600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Russian	Y	RUSS 6	1	
03450700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Russian	Y	RUSS 7	1	
03450800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Russian	Y	RUSSCLT	.5-1	
03460100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Czech	Y	CZECH 1	1	
03460200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Czech	Y	CZECH 2	1	
03460300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Czech	Y	CZECH 3	1	
03460400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Czech	Y	CZECH 4	1	
03460500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Czech	Y	CZECH 5	1	
03460600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Czech	Y	CZECH 6	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03460700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Czech	Y	CZECH 7	1	
03460800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Czech	Y	CZECHCLT	.5-1	
03470100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 1	1	
03470200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 2	1	
03470300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 3	1	
03470400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 4	1	
03470500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 5	1	
03470600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 6	1	
03470700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 7	1	
03470800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Portuguese	Y	PRTGCLT	.5-1	
03480100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Hebrew	Y	HEB 1	1	
03480200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Hebrew	Y	HEB 2	1	
03480300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Hebrew	Y	HEB 3	1	
03480400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Hebrew	Y	HEB 4	1	
03480500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Hebrew	Y	HEB 5	1	
03480600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Hebrew	Y	HEB 6	1	
03480700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Hebrew	Y	HEB 7	1	
03480800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Hebrew	Y	HEBCLT	.5-1	
03490100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Chinese	Y	CHIN 1	1	
03490200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Chinese	Y	CHIN 2	1	
03490300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Chinese	Y	CHIN 3	1	
03490400	Languages Other Than English Level IV– Chinese	Y	CHIN 4	1	
03490500	Languages Other Than English Level V– Chinese	Y	CHIN 5	1	
03490600	Languages Other Than English Level VI– Chinese	Y	CHIN 6	1	
03490700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Chinese	Y	CHIN 7	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03490800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Chinese	Y	CHINCLT	.5-1	
03510100	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level I	Y	VIETNA 1	1	
03510200	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level II	Y	VIETNA 2	1	
03510300	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level III	Y	VIETNA 3	1	
03510400	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level IV	Y	VIETNA 4	1	
03510500	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level V	Y	VIETNA 5	1	
03510600	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level VI	Y	VIETNA 6	1	
03510700	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level VII	Y	VIETNA 7	1	
03520100	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level I	Y	HINDI 1	1	
03520200	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level II	Y	HINDI 2	1	
03520300	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level III	Y	HINDI 3	1	
03520400	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level IV	Y	HINDI 4	1	
03520500	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level V	Y	HINDI 5	1	
03520600	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level VI	Y	HINDI 6	1	
03520700	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level VII	Y	HINDI 7	1	
03980100	Languages Other Than English Level I– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 1	1	
03980200	Languages Other Than English Level II– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 2	1	
03980300	Languages Other Than English Level III– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 3	1	
03980400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – American Sign Language	Y	ASL 4	1	
03980500	Languages Other Than English Level V – American Sign Language	Y	ASL 5	1	
03980600	Languages Other Than English Level VI– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 6	1	
03980700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 7	1	
11401100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Turkish	Y	TURKISH1	1	
11401200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Turkish	Y	TURKISH2	1	
11401300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Turkish	Y	TURKISH3	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
11401400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Turkish	Y	TURKISH4	1	
11401500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Turkish	Y	TURKISH5	1	
11401600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Turkish	Y	TURKISH6	1	
11401700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Turkish	Y	TURKISH7	1	
11402900	Languages Other Than English Level I – Korean (1 Unit) (KOREAN1)	Y	KOREAN1	1	
11403000	Languages Other Than English Level II – Korean	Y	KOREAN2	1	
11403100	Languages Other Than English Level III - Korean	Y	KOREAN3	1	
11403200	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Korean (	Y	KOREAN4	1	
11403300	Languages Other Than English Level V – Korean	Y	KOREAN5	1	
11403400	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Korean	Y	KOREAN6	1	
11403500	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Korean	Y	KOREAN7	1	
11404700	Languages Other Than English Level I - Farsi	Y	FARSI1	1	
11404800	Languages Other Than English Level II – Farsi	Y	FARSI2	1	
11404900	Languages Other Than English Level III - Farsi	Y	FARSI3	1	
11405000	Languages Other Than English Level IV -Farsi	Y	FARSI4	1	
11405100	Languages Other Than English Level V – Farsi	Y	FARSI5	1	
11405200	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Farsi	Y	FARSI6	1	
11405300	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Farsi	Y	FARSI7	1	
03990100	Exploratory Languages, High School	Y	EXPL LAN	.5-1	
03993200	Other Foreign Languages Level I	Y	OTHR FL1	1	
03993300	Other Foreign Languages Level II	Y	OTHR FL2	1	
03993400	Other Foreign Languages Level III	Y	OTHR FL3	1	
03996000	Other Foreign Languages Level IV	Y	OTHR FL4	1	
03996100	Other Foreign Languages Level V	Y	OTHR FL5	1	
03996200	Other Foreign Languages Level VI	Y	OTHR FL6	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03996300	Other Foreign Languages Level VII	Y	OTHR FL7	1	
03996888	Other Foreign Language Cultural And Linguistic Topics	Y	OTHFLCLT	.5-1	
	Fine Arts	N			
03150100	Music I Band	Y	MUS1BAND	1	
03150200	Music II Band	Y	MUS2BAND	1	
03150300	Music III Band	Y	MUS3BAND	1	
03150400	Music IV Band	Y	MUS4BAND	1	
03150500	Music I Orchestra	Y	MUS1ORCH	1	
03150600	Music II Orchestra	Y	MUS2ORCH	1	
03150700	Music III Orchestra	Y	MUS3ORCH	1	
03150800	Music IV Orchestra	Y	MUS4ORCH	1	
03150900	Music I Choir	Y	MUS1CHOR	1	
03151000	Music II Choir	Y	MUS2CHOR	1	
03151100	Music III Choir	Y	MUS3CHOR	1	
03151200	Music IV Choir	Y	MUS4CHOR	1	
03151300	Music I Jazz Band	Y	MUS1JZBN	1	
03151400	Music II Jazz Band	Y	MUS2JZBN	1	
03151500	Music III Jazz Band	Y	MUS3JZBN	1	
03151600	Music IV Jazz Band	Y	MUS4JZBN	1	
03151700	Music I Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS1INEN	1	
03151800	Music II Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS2INEN	1	
03151900	Music III Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS3INEN	1	
03152000	Music IV Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS4INEN	1	
03152100	Music I Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS1VOEN	1	
03152200	Music II Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS2VOEN	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03152300	Music III Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS3VOEN	1	
03152400	Music IV Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS4VOEN	1	
03152500	Applied Music I	Y	MUS1APL	1	
03152600	Applied Music II	Y	MUS2APL	1	
03152700	Music I Theory	Y	MUS1THY	1	
03152800	Music II Theory	Y	MUS2THY	1	
03152900	Music I History	Y	MUS1HIST	1	
03250100	Theatre Arts I	Y	TH1	1	
03250200	Theatre Arts II	Y	TH2	1	
03250300	Theatre Arts III	Y	TH3	1	
03250400	Theatre Arts IV	Y	TH4	1	
03250500	Technical Theatre I	Y	TH1TECH	1	
03250600	Technical Theatre II	Y	TH2TECH	1	
03250700	Theatre Production I	Y	TH1PROD	.5-1	
03250800	Theatre Production II	Y	TH2PROD	.5-1	
03250900	Theatre Production III	Y	TH3PROD	.5-1	
03251000	Theatre Production IV	Y	TH4PROD	.5-1	
03251100	Technical Theatre III	Y	TH3TECH	1	
03251200	Technical Theatre IV	Y	TH4TECH	1	
03500100	Art I	Y	ART 1	1	
03500500	Art II Drawing	Y	ART2DRAW	1	
03500600	Art II Painting	Y	ART2PATG	1	
03500700	Art II Printmaking	Y	ART2PRNT	1	
03500800	Art II Fibers	Y	ART2FBRS	1	
03500900	Art II Ceramics	Y	ART2CRMC	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03501000	Art II Sculpture	Y	ART2SCLP	1	
03501100	Art II Jewelry	Y	ART2JWLR	1	
03501200	Art II Photography	Y	ART2PHTO	1	
03501300	Art III Drawing	Y	ART3DRAW	1	
03501400	Art III Painting	Y	ART3PATG	1	
03501500	Art III Printmaking	Y	ART3PRNT	1	
03501600	Art III Fibers	Y	ART3FBRS	1	
03501700	Art III History	Y	ART3HIST	1	
03501800	Art III Ceramics	Y	ART3CRMC	1	
03501900	Art III Sculpture	Y	ART3SCLP	1	
03502000	Art III Jewelry	Y	ART3JWLR	1	
03502100	Art III Graphic Design	Y	ART3GRAP	1	
03502200	Art III Photography	Y	ART3PHTO	1	
03502300	Art IV Drawing	Y	ART4DRAW	1	
03502400	Art IV Painting	Y	ART4PATG	1	
03502500	Art IV Printmaking	Y	ART4PRNT	1	
03502600	Art IV Fibers	Y	ART4FBRS	1	
03502700	Art IV Ceramics	Y	ART4CRMC	1	
03502800	Art IV Sculpture	Y	ART4SCLP	1	
03502900	Art IV Jewelry	Y	ART4JWLR	1	
03503100	Art/Photography IV	Y	ART4PHTO	1	
03503200	Art IV Graphic Design	Y	ART4GRAP	1	
03503300	Art II Electronic Media	Y	ART2 EM	1	
03503400	Art III Electronic Media	Y	ART3 EM	1	
03503500	Art IV Electronic Media	Y	ART4 EM	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03830100	Dance I	Y	DANCE 1	1	
03830200	Dance II	Y	DANCE 2	1	
03830300	Dance III	Y	DANCE 3	1	
03830400	Dance IV	Y	DANCE 4	1	
FAS00001	Fine Arts Substitution, Community-based	Y	SUBFACB	1	
	Codes for additional courses that may satisfy fine arts graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Grades 9-12, Technology Applications	N			
	Technology Applications is an academic curriculum area specified in TEC Chapter 28.002. This curriculum area is separate from Career and Technical Education and has separate PEIMS numbers. A prerequisite course for the Independent Study in Technology Applications and Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies is one or more courses in Technology Applications, 19 TAC Chapter 126.	N			
03580140	Fundamentals of Computer Science	Y	TAFCS	.5-1	
03580200	Computer Science I	Y	TACS1	.5-1	
03580300	Computer Science II	Y	TACS2	1	
03580350	Computer Science III	Y	TACS3	1	
03580360	Digital Forensics	Y	TADGFR	.5-1	
03580370	Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science	Y	TADISMA	.5-1	
03580380	Game Programming and Design	Y	TAGMPD	.5-1	
03580390	Mobile Application Development	Y	TAMBAD	.5-1	
03580395	Robotics Programming and Design	Y	TARBPD	.5-1	
03580400	Digital Design and Media Production	Y	TADGDMP	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03580500	Digital Art and Animation	Y	TADGAA	1	
03580510	3-D Modeling and Animation	Y	TA3DMA	1	
03580610	Digital Communications in the 21st Century	Y	TADGC	1	
03580700	Digital Video and Audio Design	Y	TADGVAD	1	
03580810	Web Communications	Y	TAWEBCM	.5	
03580820	Web Design	Y	TAWEBDN	1	
03580830	Web Game Development	Y	TAWEBGD	1	
03580900	Independent Study In Technology Applications (First Time Taken)	Y	TAIND1	.5-1	
03581000	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAIND2	.5-1	
03581100	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAIND3	.5-1	
03581500	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (First Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET1	.5-1	
03581600	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET2	.5-1	
03581700	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET3	.5-1	
	Career and Technical Education Courses	N			
	TAC Chapter 127. Career Development	N			
	Subchapter A. Middle School	N			
12700300	Exploring Careers	N			M
12700400	Career Portals (First Time Taken)	N			M
12700410	Career Portals (Second Time Taken)	N			M
12700420	Career Portals (Third Time Taken)	N			M
12700430	Career Portals (Fourth Time Taken)	N			M
	Subchapter B. High School	N			
12701300	Career Preparation I	Y	CAREERP1	2-3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
12701400	Career Preparation II	Y	CAREERP2	2-3	H
12701500	Problems and Solutions	Y	PROBS1	.5-1	H
12701510	Problems and Solutions II	Y	PROBS2	.5-1	H
N1270151	Basics of Student Project Management	Y	PROJMAN	1	H
	TAC Chapter 130. Career and Technical Education	N			
	Subchapter A. Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Cluster	N			
13000200	Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	PRINAFNR	.5-1	H
13000300	Livestock Production	Y	LIVEPROD	.5-1	H
13000400	Small Animal Management	Y	SMANIMGT	.5-1	H
13000500	Equine Science	Y	EQUINSCI	.5-1	H
13000600	Veterinary Medical Applications	Y	VETMEDAP	1	H
13000700	Advanced Animal Science	Y	ADVANSCI	1	H
13000800	Professional Standards in Agribusiness	Y	PROSAFNR	.5-1	H
13000900	Agribusiness Management and Marketing	Y	AGRBUSMM	.5-1	H
13001000	Mathematical Applications in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	MATHAFNR	1	H
13001100	Energy and Natural Resources Technology	Y	ENGNRT	.5-1	H
13001200	Advanced Environmental Technology	Y	ADVENVT	1	H
13001300	Food Technology and Safety	Y	FOODTS	.5-1	H
13001400	Food Processing	Y	FOODPRO	1-2	H
13001500	Wildlife, Fisheries and Ecology Management	Y	WFECGT	.5-1	H
13001600	Range Ecology and Management	Y	RECOMGT	.5-1	H
13001700	Forestry and Woodland Ecosystems	Y	FWECO	.5-1	H
13001800	Principles and Elements of Floral Design	Y	PEFLDSN	1	H
13001900	Landscape Design and Turf Grass Management	Y	LNDTGMGT	.5-1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13002000	Horticulture Science	Y	HORTISCI	.5-1	H
13002100	Advanced Plant and Soil Science	Y	ADVPSSCI	1	H
13002200	Agricultural Mechanics and Metal Technologies	Y	AGMECHMT	.5-1	H
13002300	Agricultural Facilities Design and Fabrication	Y	AGFDFAB	1-2	H
13002400	Agricultural Power Systems	Y	AGPOWSYS	1-2	H
13002500	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	PRACAFNR	2-3	H
13002510	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources II	Y	PRACAFN2	2-3	H
N1300252	Organic Sustainable Food Production	Y	ORGFOOD	1-2	H
N1300253	Principles of Oil and Gas Production	Y	PRINPROD	.5-1	H
N1300254	Oil and Gas Production Systems I	Y	PRODSYS1	1-2	H
N1300255	Oil and Gas Production Systems II	Y	PRODSYS2	1-2	H
N1300256	Oil and Gas Production Systems III	Y	PRODSYS3	1	H
N1300257	Oil and Gas Production Systems IV	Y	PRODSYS4	1	H
N1300260	Oil Field Hydraulics	Y	OILFHY	1	H
N1300262	Introduction to Process Technology	Y	INTRPT	1	H
N1300264	Safety Health and Environment	Y	SHAE	1	H
	Subchapter B. Architecture and Construction Cluster	N			
13004200	Principles of Architecture and Construction	Y	PRINARCH	.5-1	H
13004300	Interior Design	Y	INTERDSN	.5-1	H
13004400	Advanced Interior Design	Y	ADVINDSN	1-2	H
13004500	Practicum in Interior Design	Y	PRACIDSN	2-3	H
13004510	Practicum in Interior Design II	Y	PRACIDS2	2-3	H
13004600	Architectural Design	Y	ARCHDSN	1-2	H
13004700	Advanced Architectural Design	Y	ADVARCH	2-3	H
13004800	Practicum in Architectural Design	Y	PRACADSN	2-3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13004810	Practicum in Architectural Design II	Y	PRACADS2	2-3	H
13004900	Construction Management	Y	CONSTMGT	1-2	H
13005000	Advanced Construction Management	Y	ADVCONSM	2-3	H
13005100	Construction Technology	Y	CONSTECH	1-2	H
13005200	Advanced Construction Technology	Y	ADVCONST	2-3	H
13005300	Mill and Cabinetmaking Technology	Y	MACTECH	2-3	H
13005400	Building Maintenance Technology	Y	BUILDMAN	1-2	H
13005500	Advanced Building Maintenance Technology	Y	ADBUILD	2-3	H
13005600	Electrical Technology	Y	ELECTECH	1-2	H
13005700	Advanced Electrical Technology	Y	ADVELECT	2-3	H
13005800	HVAC and Refrigeration Technology	Y	HVACREF	1-2	H
13005900	Advanced HVAC and Refrigeration Technology	Y	ADVHVAC	2-3	H
13006000	Piping and Plumbing Technology	Y	PIPLTECH	1-2	H
13006100	Advanced Piping and Plumbing Technology	Y	ADVPIPL	2-3	H
13006200	Practicum in Construction Management	Y	PRACCONS	2-3	H
13006210	Practicum in Construction Management II	Y	PRACCON2	2-3	H
	Subchapter C. Arts, A/V Technology, and Communications Cluster	N			
13008200	Principles of Arts, Audio Video Technology, and Communications	Y	PRINAAVTC	.5-1	H
13008300	Animation	Y	ANIMAT	1-2	H
13008400	Advanced Animation	Y	ADVANIM	2-3	H
13008500	Audio Video Production	Y	AVPROD	1-2	H
13008600	Advanced Audio Video Production	Y	ADVAVPRO	2-3	H
13008700	Practicum in Audio Video Production	Y	PRACAVT	2-3	H
13008710	Practicum in Audio Video Production II	Y	PRACAVT2	2-3	H
13008800	Graphic Design and Illustration	Y	GRAPHDI	1-2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13008900	Advanced Graphic Design and Illustration	Y	ADVGRADI	2-3	H
13009000	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration	Y	PRACGRADI	2-3	H
13009010	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration II	Y	PRACGRAD2	2-3	H
13009100	Commercial Photography	Y	COMMPHOT	1-2	H
13009200	Advanced Commercial Photography	Y	ADVCOMMP	2-3	H
13009300	Fashion Design	Y	FASHDSN	1-2	H
13009400	Advanced Fashion Design	Y	ADVFASHD	2-3	H
13009500	Practicum in Fashion Design	Y	PRACFASH	2-3	H
13009510	Practicum in Fashion Design II	Y	PRACFAS2	2-3	H
13009600	Printing and Imaging Technology	Y	PRIMTECH	1-2	H
13009700	Advanced Printing and Imaging Technology	Y	ADVPRIMT	2-3	H
13009800	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology	Y	PRACPRIT	2-3	H
13009810	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology II	Y	PRACPRI2	2-3	H
13009900	Professional Communications	Y	PROFCOMM	.5-1	H
N1300991	Radio Broadcasting I	Y	RADIOBR1	.5-1	H
N1300992	Radio Broadcasting II	Y	RADIOBR2	.5-1	H
N1300993	Video Game Design I	Y	VIDEOGD	.5-1	H
N1300994	Video Game Design II	Y	VIDEOGD2	1	H
N1300995	Video Game Design III	Y	VIDEOGD3	1	H
	Subchapter D. Business Management and Administration Cluster	N			
13011200	Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance	Y	PRINBMF	.5-1	H
13011300	Touch System Data Entry	Y	TSDATAE	.5-1	H
13011400	Business Information Management I	Y	BUSIM1	1-2	H
13011500	Business Information Management II	Y	BUSIM2	1-2	H
13011600	Business English	Y	BUSENGL	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13011700	Business Law	Y	BUSLAW	.5-1	H
13011800	Global Business	Y	GLOBBUS	.5-1	H
13011900	Human Resources Management	Y	HRMGT	.5-1	H
13012000	Virtual Business	Y	VIRTBUS	.5-1	H
13012100	Business Management	Y	BUSMGT	1-2	H
13012200	Practicum in Business Management	Y	PRACBM	2-3	H
13012210	Practicum in Business Management II	Y	PRACBM2	2-3	H
	Subchapter E. Education and Training Cluster	N			
13014200	Principles of Education and Training	Y	PRINEDTR	.5-1	H
13014300	Human Growth and Development	Y	HUGRDEV	1	H
13014400	Instructional Practices in Education and Training	Y	INPREDTR	1-2	H
13014500	Practicum in Education and Training	Y	PRACEDTR	2-3	H
13014510	Practicum in Education and Training II	Y	PRACEDT2	2-3	H
13014510	Practicum in Education and Training II	Y	PRACEDT2	2-3	H
	Subchapter F. Finance Cluster	N			
13016200	Money Matters	Y	MONEYM	.5-1	H
13016300	Banking and Financial Services	Y	BANKFIN	.5-1	H
13016400	Securities and Investments	Y	SECINV	.5-1	H
13016500	Insurance Operations	Y	INSOPS	.5-1	H
13016600	Accounting I	Y	ACCOUNT1	1	H
13016700	Accounting II	Y	ACCOUNT2	1	H
13016800	Financial Analysis	Y	FINANAL	1	H
13016900	Statistics and Risk Management	Y	STATSRM	1	H
	Subchapter G. Government and Public Administration Cluster	N			
13018200	Principles of Government and Public Administration	Y	PRINGPA	.5-1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13018300	Political Science I	Y	POLISCII	1-2	H
13018400	Political Science II	Y	POLISCI2	1-2	H
13018500	Revenue, Taxation, and Regulation	Y	REVTAXRE	1-2	H
13018600	Public Management and Administration	Y	PUBMANAD	1-2	H
13018700	Planning and Governance	Y	PLANGOV	1-2	H
13018800	National Security	Y	NATLSEC	2-3	H
13018900	Foreign Service and Diplomacy	Y	FORSRVD	2-3	H
13019000	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government	Y	PRACLSFG	2-3	H
13019010	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government II	Y	PRACLSF2	2-3	H
	Subchapter H. Health Science Cluster	N			
13020200	Principles of Health Science	Y	PRINHLSC	.5-1	H
13020300	Medical Terminology	Y	MEDTERM	1/2	H
13020400	Health Science	Y	HLTHSCI	1-2	H
13020500	Practicum in Health Science	Y	PRACHLSC	2-3	H
13020510	Practicum in Health Science II	Y	PRACHLS2	2-3	H
13020600	Anatomy and Physiology	Y	ANATPHYS	1	H
13020700	Medical Microbiology	Y	MICRO	.5-1	H
13020800	Pathophysiology	Y	PATHO	.5-1	H
13020900	World Health Research	Y	WORLDHR	1	H
N1302091	Medical Biotechnology	Y	MEDBIO	2	H
N1302092	Principles of Biomedical Science (PLTW)	Y	PRBIOSCI	1	H
N1302093	Human Body Systems (PLTW)	Y	HUMBODSY	1	H
N1302094	Medical Interventions (PLTW)	Y	MEDINT	1	H
N1302095	Biomedical Innovation (PLTW)	Y	BIOINN	1	H
N1302096	Dosage Calculations	Y	DSCAL	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1302097	Medical Math Applications	Y	MDMTH	1	
	Subchapter I. Hospitality and Tourism Cluster	N			
13022200	Principles of Hospitality and Tourism	Y	PRINHOSP	.5-1	H
13022300	Hotel Management	Y	HOTELMGT	.5-1	H
13022400	Restaurant Management	Y	RESTMGT	.5-1	H
13022500	Travel and Tourism Management	Y	TRTORMGT	.5-1	H
13022600	Culinary Arts	Y	CULARTS	1-2	H
13022700	Practicum in Culinary Arts	Y	PRACCUL	2-3	H
13022710	Practicum in Culinary Arts II	Y	PRACCUL2	2-3	H
13022800	Hospitality Services	Y	HOSPSRVS	1-2	H
13022900	Practicum in Hospitality Services	Y	PRACHOSP	2-3	H
13022910	Practicum in Hospitality Services II	Y	PRACHOS2	2-3	H
13023000	Food Science	Y	FOODSCI	1	H
N1302265	Advanced Culinary Arts	Y	ADCULART	1-2	H
N1302266	Baking and Pastry Arts	Y	BPART	1	H
N1302267	Baking and Pastry Arts Lab	Y	BPARTLB	1	H
	Subchapter J. Human Services Cluster	N			
13024200	Principles of Human Services	Y	PRINHUSR	.5-1	H
13024300	Dollars and Sense	Y	DOLLARSE	.5-1	H
13024400	Interpersonal Studies	Y	INTERSTU	.5-1	H
13024500	Lifetime Nutrition and Wellness	Y	LNURTWEL	.5-1	H
13024600	Counseling and Mental Health	Y	COUNSMH	1-2	H
13024700	Child Development	Y	CHILDDEV	.5-1	H
13024800	Child Guidance	Y	CHILDGUI	1-2	H
13024900	Family and Community Services	Y	FAMCOSRV	.5-1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13025000	Practicum in Human Services	Y	PRACHUSR	2-3	H
13025010	Practicum in Human Services II	Y	PRACHUS2	2-3	H
13025100	Introduction to Cosmetology	Y	INTCOSMO	.5-1	H
13025200	Cosmetology I	Y	COSMET1	2-3	H
13025300	Cosmetology II	Y	COSMET2	2-3	H
N1302531	Cosmetology Manicurist Specialty	Y	COSMETM	2-3	H
N1302532	Cosmetology Shampoo and Conditioning Specialist	Y	COSMETS	1-2	H
N1302533	Cosmetology Facialist Specialist	Y	COSMETF	2-3	H
N1302534	Barbering I	Y	BARBER1	2-3	H
N1302535	Barbering II	Y	BARBER2	2-3	H
N1302536	Parenting Education for School Age Parents I	Y	PAEDSAP1	.5-1	H
N1302537	Parenting Education for School Age Parents II	Y	PAEDSAP2	.5-1	H
	Subchapter K. Information Technology Cluster	N			
13027200	Principles of Information Technology	Y	PRINIT	.5-1	H
13027300	Computer Maintenance	Y	COMPMTN	1-2	H
13027400	Telecommunications and Networking	Y	TELECOMN	1-2	H
13027500	Computer Technician	Y	COMPTECH	2-3	H
13027600	Computer Programming	Y	COMPPROG	.5-1	H
13027700	Advanced Computer Programming	Y	ADVCOMPP	1-2	H
13027800	Digital and Interactive Media	Y	DIMEDIA	.5-1	H
13027900	Web Technologies	Y	WEBTECH	.5-1	H
13028000	Research in Information Technology Solutions	Y	RESITSOL	2-3	H
13028010	Research in Information Technology Solutions II	Y	RESITSO2	2-3	H
N1302801	Database Fundamentals (Oracle)	Y	DATAFUND	.5-1	H
N1302802	Database Programming (Oracle)	Y	DATAPROG	.5-2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1302803	Internetworking Technologies I (Cisco)	Y	INTNET1	1-3	H
N1302804	Internetworking Technologies II (Cisco)	Y	INTNET2	1-3	H
N1302805	Geographic Information Systems	Y	GIS	1	H
N1302806	Raster Based Geographic Information Systems	Y	RBGIS	1	H
N1302807	Spatial Technology and Remote Sensing	Y	SPATECRS	.5-1	H
	Subchapter L. Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Cluster	N			
13029200	Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security	Y	PRINLPCS	.5-1	H
13029300	Law Enforcement I	Y	LAWENF1	1-2	H
13029400	Law Enforcement II	Y	LAWENF2	1-2	H
13029500	Forensic Science	Y	FORENSCI	1	H
13029600	Court Systems and Practices	Y	COURTSP	1-2	H
13029700	Correctional Services	Y	CORRSRVS	1-2	H
13029800	Security Services	Y	SECSRVS	1-2	H
13029900	Firefighter I	Y	FIRE1	1-2	H
13030000	Firefighter II	Y	FIRE2	2-3	H
13030100	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security	Y	PRACLPCS	2-3	H
13030110	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security II	Y	PRACLPC2	2-3	H
N1303011	Disaster Response	Y	DISRESP	.5-1	H
N1303012	Forensic Psychology	Y	FORENSPSY	1	H
N1303013	Introduction to American Law	Y	INTRALW	1	H
N1303014	Legal Research and Writing	Y	LEGRW	1	H
	Subchapter M. Manufacturing Cluster	N			
13032200	Principles of Manufacturing	Y	PRINMAN	.5-1	H
13032300	Welding	Y	WELD	1-2	H
13032400	Advanced Welding	Y	ADVWELD	2-3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13032500	Precision Metal Manufacturing	Y	PRECMMAN	1-2	H
13032600	Advanced Precision Metal Manufacturing	Y	ADVPMM	2-3	H
13032700	Flexible Manufacturing	Y	FLEXMANU	1-2	H
13032800	Advanced Flexible Manufacturing	Y	ADVFLEXM	2-3	H
13032900	Manufacturing Engineering	Y	MANUENG	2-3	H
13033000	Practicum in Manufacturing	Y	PRACMANU	2-3	H
13033010	Practicum in Manufacturing II	Y	PRACMAN2	2-3	H
	Subchapter N. Marketing Cluster	N			
13034200	Advertising and Sales Promotion	Y	ADVSALPR	.5-1	H
13034300	Fashion Marketing	Y	FASHMKTG	.5-1	H
13034400	Entrepreneurship	Y	ENTREP	.5-1	H
13034500	Retailing and E-tailing	Y	RETAILE	.5-1	H
13034600	Sports and Entertainment Marketing	Y	SPORTSEM	.5-1	H
13034700	Marketing Dynamics	Y	MKTGDYN	2-3	H
13034800	Practicum in Marketing Dynamics	Y	PRACMKTG	2-3	H
13034810	Practicum in Marketing Dynamics II	Y	PRACMKT2	2-3	H
N1303481	Social Media Marketing	Y	SOCMEDMK	.5	H
	Subchapter O. Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Cluster	N			
13036200	Concepts of Engineering and Technology	Y	CONCENGT	.5-1	H
13036300	Biotechnology	Y	BIOTECH	1-2	H
13036400	Advanced Biotechnology	Y	ADVBIOT	1	H
13036500	Engineering Design and Presentation	Y	ENGDSPR	1-2	H
13036600	Advanced Engineering Design and Presentation	Y	ADVENGDP	2-3	H
13036700	Engineering Mathematics	Y	ENGMATH	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13036800	Electronics	Y	ELECTRO	1-2	H
13036900	Advanced Electronics	Y	ADVELECT	2-3	H
13037000	Robotics and Automation	Y	ROBOTA	1-2	H
13037100	Principles of Technology	Y	PRINTECH	1	H
13037200	Scientific Research and Design	Y	SCIRD	1	H
13037210	Scientific Research and Design II	Y	SCIRD2	1	H
13037220	Scientific Research and Design III	Y	SCIRD3	1	H
13037300	Engineering Design and Problem Solving	Y	ENGDPRS	1	H
13037400	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics	Y	PRACSTEM	2-3	H
13037410	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics II	Y	PRACSTE2	2-3	H
13037500	Principles of Engineering	Y	PRINENG	1	H
13037600	Digital Electronics	Y	DIGELC	1	H
N1303742	Introduction to Engineering Design (PLTW)	Y	IED	1	H
N1303745	Aerospace Engineering (PLTW)	Y	AERO	1	H
N1303746	Biotechnology Engineering (PLTW)	Y	BIOENG	1	H
N1303747	Civil Engineering and Architecture (PLTW)	Y	CEA	1	H
N1303748	Computer Integrated Manufacturing (PLTW)	Y	CIM	1	H
N1303749	Engineering Design and Development (PLTW)	Y	EDD	1	H
N1303750	Data Acquisition and Analysis	Y	DATAAA	1	H
N1303751	Engineering: The Digital Future (Infinity)	Y	ENGTDF	.5-1	H
N1303752	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program I	Y	TXPRENG1	1	H
N1303753	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program II	Y	TXPRENG2	1	H
N1303754	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program III	Y	TXPRENG3	1	H
N1303755	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program IV	Y	TXPRENG4	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1303756	Gateway To Technology I – Design, Modeling and Automation (PLTW)	Y	GTT1	.5	H
N1303757	Gateway to Technology II – Applied Science and Technology (PLTW)	Y	GTT2	.5	H
N1303758	Gateway to Technology III – Energy, Environment and Flight (PLTW)	Y	GTT3	.5	H
N1303759	Gateway To Technology IV – Architecture and Biomedical Sciences (PLTW)	Y	GTT4	.5	H
N1303765	DC Circuits	Y	DCCIR	1-2	H
N1303766	Digital Image Processing:	Y	DGIP	1	H
N1303767	Digital Fundamentals-	Y	DGFUN	1	H
N1303768	Computer Science and Software Engineering (PLTW)	Y	CSCISE	1	H
	Subchapter P. Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Cluster	N			
13039200	Principles of Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics	Y	PRINTDL	.5-1	H
13039300	Energy, Power, and Transportation Systems	Y	EPTSYS	.5-1	H
13039400	Aircraft Technology	Y	AIRTECH	1-2	H
13039500	Advanced Aircraft Technology	Y	ADVAIRT	2-3	H
13039600	Automotive Technology	Y	AUTOTECH	1-2	H
13039700	Advanced Automotive Technology	Y	ADVAUTOT	2-3	H
13039800	Collision Repair and Refinishing	Y	COLLISRR	1-2	H
13039900	Advanced Collision Repair and Refinishing	Y	ADVCOLLIS	2-3	H
13040000	Small Engine Technology	Y	SMENGTEC	1-2	H
13040100	Advanced Small Engine Technology	Y	ADVSMENG	2-3	H
13040200	Transportation Systems Management	Y	TRANSP	1-2	H
13040300	Logistics, Planning and Management Systems	Y	LPMSYS	1-2	H
13040400	Practicum in Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics	Y	PRACTDL	2-3	H
13040410	Practicum in Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics II	Y	PRACTDL2	2-3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCM and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student's IEP.	N			
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03220105	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
03220205	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
03220305	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
03100505	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
03100605	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
03100705	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03010205	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03040005	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
03050005	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03340105	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
03340405	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03320105	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
	Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCA and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student's IEP.	N			
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03220307	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
03100607	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
03100707	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03040007	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
03050007	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
03340407	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03320107	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
	Military Science	N			
03160100	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) I	N			
	Note: This code is to be used only if a student has already satisfied or is currently satisfying his physical education requirement with a different course or PE substitution. This code may not be used to indicate a PE credit, to satisfy a PE requirement, or in conjunction with the Physical Education code PES00004 - PE Substitution JROTC1 (1/2-1 Unit).	N			
03160200	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) II	Y	ROTC 2	.5-1	
03160300	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) III	Y	ROTC 3	.5-1	
03160400	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) IV	Y	ROTC 4	.5-1	
	Driver Education	N			
03000100	Driver Education	Y	DR ED	.5	
03000200	Driver And Safety Education	Y	DR S ED	.5	
	Use the following codes to identify Advanced Placement (AP) courses. These codes may only be used with the specific approval of the College Board.	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
A3010200	AP Biology	Y	AP-BIO	1-1 .5	
A3020000	AP Environmental Science	Y	AP-ENVIR	1-1 .5	
A3040000	AP Chemistry	Y	AP-CHEM	1-1 .5	
A3050002	AP Physics C	Y	AP-PHYSC	1-1 .5	
A3050003	AP Physics 1	Y	APPHYS1	1	
A3050004	AP Physics 2	Y	APPHYS2	1	
A3100101	AP Calculus AB	Y	APCALCAB	.5-1	
A3100102	AP Calculus BC	Y	APCALCBC	.5-1	
A3100200	AP Statistics	Y	APSTATS	.5-1	
A3150200	AP Music Theory	Y	APMUSTHY	1	
A3220100	AP English Language And Composition	Y	APENGLAN	.5-1	
A3220200	AP English Literature And Composition	Y	APENGLIT	.5-1	
A3310100	AP Microeconomics	Y	APMICECO	.5	
A3310200	AP Macroeconomics	Y	APMACECO	.5	
A3330100	AP U.S. Government and Politics	Y	APUSGOVT	.5	
A3330200	AP Comparative Government and Politics	Y	APCPGOVT	.5	
A3340100	AP United States History	Y	APUSHIST	1	
A3340200	AP European History	Y	APEUHIST	1	
A3350100	AP Psychology	Y	APPSYCH	.5	
A3360100	AP Human Geography	Y	APHUMGEO	.5-1	
A3370100	AP World History	Y	APWHIST	1	
A3400400	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Italian	Y	APIT LAN	1	
A3120400	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Japanese	Y	APJAP LAN	1	
A3410100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – French	Y	APFR LAN	1	
A3420100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – German	Y	APGR LAN	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
A3430100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV (Vergil)– Latin	Y	APLATVG	1	
A3440100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Spanish	Y	APSPALAN	1	
A3440200	AP Languages Other Than English Level V Literature – Spanish	Y	APSPALIT	1	
A3490400	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language: Chinese	Y	APCH LAN	1	
A3500100	AP History Of Art	Y	APHISART	1	
A3500300	AP Art/Drawing	Y	APSTARTD	1	
A3500400	AP Art/Two-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP2DDP	1	
A3500500	AP Art/Three-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP3DDP	1	
A3580100	AP Computer Science A	Y	APTACSA	1-2	
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for locally developed courses created and provided through a district program under which the district partners with a public or private institution of higher education and local business, labor, and community leaders, pursuant to TEC §28.002 (g-1). These courses must be approved by the local board of trustees.	N			
LD11000A	Locally Developed English Language Arts A	Y	LDELAA		
LD11000B	Locally Developed English Language Arts B	Y	LDELAB		
LD11000C	Locally Developed English Language Arts C	Y	LDELAC		
LD11000D	Locally Developed English Language Arts D	Y	LDELAD		
LD11110A	Locally Developed Mathematics A	Y	LDMATA		
LD11110B	Locally Developed Mathematics B	Y	LDMATB		
LD11110C	Locally Developed Mathematics C	Y	LDMATC		
LD11110D	Locally Developed Mathematics D	Y	LDMATD		
LD11220A	Locally Developed Science A	Y	LDSCIA		
LD11220B	Locally Developed Science B	Y	LDSCIB		
LD11220C	Locally Developed Science C	Y	LDSCIC		
LD11220D	Locally Developed Science D	Y	LDSCID		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework.	N			
CP110100	College Preparatory Course English Language Arts	Y	CPELA	1	
CP111200	College Preparatory Course Mathematics	Y	CPMAT	1	
	Use the following codes to identify approved innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC §74.27. Information can be found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079	N			
N1100013	Research Methods in the Humanities	Y	RESHUM	1	
N1100014	AP Research	Y	APRES	1	
N1100505	Braille	Y	BRAILLE	1	
N1110018	Multivariable Calculus	Y	MULTCAL	.5-1	
N1110019	Modern Geometry	Y	MODGEO	.5-1	
N1110021	Linear Algebra	Y	LINALG	.5	
N1110022	History of Math I	Y	HSTMTH1	.5-1	
N1110024	Contemporary Math Topics	Y	CNTMTH	.5	
N1110025	Number Theory	Y	NUMTHY	.5	
N1110026	Linear Programming	Y	LINPROG	.5	
N1110027	History of Math II	Y	HSTMTH2	.5-1	
N1110030	Strategic Learning for High School Math	Y	STLNHSM	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1110031	Applied Mathematics for Technical Professionals	Y	APMTHTP	1	
N1120027	Organic Chemistry	Y	ORGCHEM	.5-1	
N1120039	Science And Technology	Y	SCITECH	.5-1	
N1120040	Planet Earth	Y	PLNEAR	1	
N1120041	Modern Physics	Y	MODPHY	.5-1	
N1120042	Introduction to Renewable Energy	Y	RENEWEN	.5-1	
N1120043	Electricity and Magnetism	Y	ELECMAG	.5	
N1130021	Methodology Of Academic And Personal Success **I**:MAPS**1**	Y	MAPS	.5-1	
N1130022	Methodology of Academic and Personal Success II	Y	MAPS2	.5-1	
N1130025	Teen and Police Service	Y	TEENPOL	1	
N1130026	AP Seminar	Y	APSMNR	1	
N1150043	Comprehensive Wellness I	Y	COMPWEL1	.5	
N1150046	Comprehensive Wellness II	Y	COMPWEL2	.5	
N1150043	Comprehensive Wellness I	Y	COMPWEL	.5	
N1160010	PE3: PE for the Mind, Body, and Spirit	Y	PE3MBS	.5	
N1160012	Team Sport Officiating	Y	TEAMOFF	.5-1	
N1160014	Exercise Physiology	Y	EXPHY	1	
N1160510	Orientation and Mobility	Y	ORIENMO	1	
N1170025	Music Production, Level II (Audio Technology)	Y	MUSPROII	1	
N1170026	Jazz Improvisation I	Y	JAZZIMP1	1	
N1170027	Jazz Improvisation II	Y	JAZZIMP2	1	
N1170028	Jazz Improvisation III	Y	JAZZIMP3	1	
N1170029	Jazz Improvisation IV	Y	JAZZIMP4	1	
N1170030	Contemporary Studies in Dance I	Y	CSDANCE1	.5-1	
N1170031	Contemporary Studies in Dance II	Y	CSDANCE2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1170032	Contemporary Studies in Dance III	Y	CSDANCE3	.5-1	
N1170033	Contemporary Studies in Dance IV	Y	CSDANCE4	.5-1	
N1170034	Dance Performance Ensemble I	Y	DANCEPE1	1	
N1170035	Dance Performance Ensemble II	Y	DANCEPE2	1	
N1170036	Dance Performance Ensemble III	Y	DANCEPE3	1	
N1170037	Dance Performance Ensemble IV	Y	DANCEPE4	1	
N1170038	Scenography I	Y	SCENOGR1	1	
N1170039	Scenography II	Y	SCENOGR2	1	
N1170040	Scenography III	Y	SCENOGR3	1	
N1170041	Scenography IV	Y	SCENOGR4	1	
N1170069	Musical Theatre I	Y	MUSTHEA1	.5-1	
N1170083	Intermediate Acting: Comedy & Improvisation	Y	COMMPRO	.5	
N1170084	Children's Theatre	Y	CHILDTHE	.5	
N1170088	Advanced Lighting and Stage Design	Y	ADVLISDE	1	
N1170089	Advanced Acting: Shakespeare	Y	ADVACTSH	.5-1	
N1170109	Musical Theatre II	Y	MUSTHEA2	.5-1	
N1170110	Musical Theatre III	Y	MUSTHEA3	.5-1	
N1170113	Advanced Acting/American Drama	Y	ADVACTAD	1	
N1170115	Musical Theatre IV	Y	MUSTHEA4	.5-1	
N1170118	Stage Combat/Theatrical Movement	Y	SCOMTNOV	1	
N1170119	Directing for the Stage	Y	STAGEDIR	1	
N1170120	Art Design And Production For Advanced Visual Arts Students	Y	ADPAVAS	.5-1	
N1170121	Music Production I	Y	MUSPROI	1	
N1170122	Advanced Acting: World Drama	Y	ADVACTWD	.5-1	
N1170123	Acting Methods I	Y	ACTMET1	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1170124	Acting Methods II	Y	ACTMET2	1	
N1170125	Acting Methods III	Y	ACTMET3	1	
N1170126	Acting Methods IV	Y	ACTMET4	1	
N1170127	Dance Composition I	Y	DANCOM1	.5-1	
N1170128	Dance Composition II	Y	DANCOM2	.5-1	
N1170129	Dance Composition III	Y	DANCOM3	.5-1	
N1170130	Dance Composition IV	Y	DANCOM4	.5-1	
N1170131	Dance Theory I	Y	DANTHY1	.5-1	
N1170132	Dance Theory II	Y	DANTHY2	.5-1	
N1170133	Dance Theory III	Y	DANTHY3	.5-1	
N1170134	Dance Theory IV	Y	DANTHY4	.5-1	
N1170135	Music Composition I	Y	MUSCOM1	1	
N1170136	Music Composition II	Y	MUSCOM2	1	
N1170137	Music Business I	Y	MUSBUS1	1	
N1170138	Music Business II (	Y	MUSBUS2	1	
N1170139	Art Design I	Y	ADES1	1	
N1170140	Art Design II	Y	ADES2	1	
N1170141	Playwriting I	Y	PLWRT1	1	
N1170142	Playwriting II	Y	PLWRT2	1	
N1170143	Playwriting III	Y	PLWRT3	1	
N1170144	Playwriting IV	Y	PLWRT4	1	
N1170175	Classical Studies in Dance	Y	CLASDAN	1	
N1170180	Physical Theatre I	Y	PHYTHE	1	
N1280010	Content-Based ESOL For Science	Y	ESOL-SCI	.5-1	
N1280041	Social Intelligence for ESL Students	Y	SIESL	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1280042	Newcomers' English Language Development A	Y	NELD A	1	
N1280043	Newcomers' English Language Development B	Y	NELD B	1	
N1290044	Peer Coaching for Students I	Y	PCOACH1	.5	
N1290045	Peer Coaching for Students II	Y	PCOACH2	.5	
N1290046	Peer Coaching for Students III	Y	PCOACH3	.5	
N1290047	Peer Coaching for Students IV	Y	PCOACH4	.5	
N1290050	College Transition	Y	CLGTRN	.5-1	
N1290051	Path College Career I	Y	PATHCC1	.5-1	
N1290052	Path College Career II	Y	PATHCC2	.5-1	
N1290053	Path College Career III	Y	PATHCC3	.5-1	
N1290054	Path College Career IV	Y	PATHCC4	.5-1	
N1290060	General Employability Skills	Y	GEMPLS	1	
N1290100	Logic I	Y	LOGIC1	.5	
N1290101	Logic II	Y	LOGIC2	.5	
N1290203	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities I	Y	PASWD1	.5-1	
N1290204	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities II	Y	PASWD2	.5-1	
N1290309	Gifted And Talented Interdisciplinary Studies/Mentor Seminar	Y	GTISM	.5-1	
N1290313	GT Interdisciplinary Studies/Mentor Seminar II	Y	GTISM2	.5-1	
N1290317	GT Independent Study Mentorship III	Y	GTISM3	.5-1	
N1290318	GT Independent Study Mentorship IV	Y	GTISM4	.5-1	
N1290400	Aviation Honors Ground School	Y	AVIAHGS	1	
N1290500	Abacus	Y	ABACUS	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework.	N			
CP110100	College Preparatory Course English Language Arts	Y	CPELA	1	
CP111200	College Preparatory Course Mathematics	Y	CPMAT	1	
	The following codes are the Texas Education Agency approved course codes for Innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts working with sponsoring organizations.	N			
N1150040	Sports Medicine I	Y	SPORTMD1	.5-1	
N1150041	Sports Medicine II	Y	SPORTMD2	.5-1	
N1150044	Sports Medicine III	Y	SPORTMD3	.5-1	
N1150045	Young Leaders for Healthy Change	Y	YGLEADHC	.5	
N1170024	Art and Media Communications I	Y	ARMECOM	1	
N1170145	Art and Media Communications II	Y	ARMECOM2	1	
N1170150	Dance and Media Communications I	Y	DAMECOM	1	
N1170151	Dance and Media Communications II	Y	DAMECOM2	1	
N1170160	Music and Media Communications I	Y	MUMECOM	1	
N1170161	Music and Media Communications II	Y	MUMECOM 2	1	
N1170170	Theatre and Media Communications I	Y	THMECOM	1	
N1170171	Theatre and Media Communications II	Y	THMECOM2	1	
N1280040	Foundations of Intensive Language Acquisition and Support	Y	FILAS	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1290001	Advancement Via Individual Determination **I**:AVID1	Y	AVID1	1	
N1290002	Advancement Via Individual Determination 2 **II**:AVID2	Y	AVID2	1	
N1290005	Peer Assistance And Leadership 1	Y	PAAL1	.5-1	
N1290006	Peer Assistance And Leadership 2	Y	PAAL2	.5-1	
N1290007	Reconnecting Youth	Y	RECONYT	.5	
N1290010	Student Leadership	Y	STULEAD	.5-1	
N1290012	Teen Leadership	Y	TEENLDR	.5-1	
N1290024	Peacekeepers School Team Mediation I	Y	PEACE1	1	
N1290025	Peacekeepers School Team Mediation II	Y	PEACE2	1	
N1290030	Advancement Via Individual Determination **III**:AVID3	Y	AVID3	1	
N1290033	Advancement Via Individual Determination IV	Y	AVID4	1	
N1290036	Coca-Cola Valued Youth Cross-Age Tutoring Program	Y	CCVYP	.5-1	
N1290037	Strength Bank: A Relationship Initiative STRNBNK .5	Y	STRNBNK	.5-4	
N1290040	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing I	Y	PRALS-1	.5-1	
N1290041	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing II	Y	PRALS-2	.5-1	
	Codes for approved career and technical education (CTE) innovative courses are located in this document under the appropriate CTE cluster in this document. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC, § 74.27. Information can be found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079 **The following codes are the codes developed for instructional educational aides and interpreters.**	N			
SA000003	Instructional Educational Aide: Provides supplemental instructional services in one or more classroom (settings) under the supervision of one or more certified professionals	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SA000004	Interpreting Services Provider: Provides interpreting services for students who are deaf or hard of hearing according to 34 CFR § 300.34(c)(4)	N			
	The following codes are the codes developed for Special Education and related services. These codes must not be used on the Academic Achievement Record.	N			
SE000001	Special Education, Generic	N			
SE000002	Speech Therapy	N			
SE000003	Speech Assessment	N			
SE000004	Adaptive Physical Education	N			
SE000005	Visually Impaired	N			
SE000006	Auditorially Impaired	N			
SE000007	Preschool Program For Children With Disabilities	N			
	The following codes are to be used when reporting additional responsibilities of teachers.	N			
SR000001	Discipline Management	N			
SR000003	Study Hall Or Home Room	N			
SR000005	Tutorial (Any Subject)	N			
SR000006	Adult Basic Education	N			
SR000007	Unassigned Professional Classroom Duty	N			
SR000008	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)	N			
SR000009	Adult Secondary Education	N			
SR000010	Content Mastery	N			
SR000011	Mentoring For Fellow Teachers	N			
SR000012	Head Start	N			
SR000013	Early Head Start	N			
SR000014	Even Start	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those district-wide activities which have as their purpose managing, directing, and supervising the instructional program, and improving the quality of instruction and the curriculum.	N			
SS001000	Instructional Administration	N			
SS001001	Instructional Administration, Elementary	N			
SS001002	Instructional Administration, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS001003	Instructional Administration, Secondary	N			
SS001004	Instructional Administration, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS001005	Instructional Administration, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS001006	Instructional Administration, Special Education Programs	N			
SS001007	Instructional Administration, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS001008	Instructional Administration, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS001009	Instructional Administration, English Language Arts	N			
SS001010	Instructional Administration, Mathematics	N			
SS001011	Instructional Administration, Science	N			
SS001012	Instructional Administration, Social Studies	N			
SS001013	Instructional Administration, Economics	N			
SS001014	Instructional Administration, Health	N			
SS001015	Instructional Administration, Physical Education	N			
SS001016	Instructional Administration, Languages Other Than English	N			
SS001017	Instructional Administration, Fine Arts	N			
SS001018	Instructional Administration, Technology Applications	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS002000	Instructional Resources and Media Services Those activities which include preparing, maintaining, and distributing resources and media used to support instruction.	N			
SS003000	School Administration Those activities which have as their purpose directing, managing, and supervising a school(s).	N			
	The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities that investigate, experiment, and/or follow through with the development of new or improved instructional methods, techniques, procedures or programs, etc.	N			
SS004000	Instructional Research And Development	N			
SS004001	Instructional Research And Development, Elementary	N			
SS004002	Instructional Research And Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS004003	Instructional Research And Development, Secondary	N			
SS004004	Instructional Research And Development, Gifted/Talented Program	N			
SS004005	Instructional Research And Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS004006	Instructional Research And Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS004007	Instructional Research And Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS004008	Instructional Research And Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS004009	Instructional Research And Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS004010	Instructional Research And Development, Mathematics	N			
SS004011	Instructional Research And Development, Science	N			
SS004012	Instructional Research And Development, Social Studies	N			
SS004013	Instructional Research And Development, Economics	N			
SS004014	Instructional Research And Development, Health	N			
SS004015	Instructional Research And Development, Physical Education	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS004016	Instructional Research And Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS004017	Instructional Research And Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS004018	Instructional Research and Development, Technology Applications	N			
	The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities which have as their purpose enhancing the quality or expanding the scope of established curriculum, and/or improving the quality of instruction through in-service training of professional personnel.	N			
SS005000	Curriculum And Personnel Development	N			
SS005001	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Elementary	N			
SS005002	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS005003	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Secondary	N			
SS005004	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS005005	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS005006	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS005007	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS005008	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS005009	Curriculum And Personnel Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS005010	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Mathematics	N			
SS005011	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Science	N			
SS005012	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Social Studies	N			
SS005013	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Economics	N			
SS005014	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Health	N			
SS005015	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Physical Education	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS005016	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS005017	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS005018	Curriculum And Personnel Development, TAAS/TAKS	N			
SS005019	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Reading Initiative	N			
SS005020	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Technology Applications	N			
SS006000	Communication And Dissemination Those activities related to writing, editing, publishing, printing, producing or reproducing and distributing educational materials such as books, films, bulletins, pamphlets, newsletters, catalogues, syllabi, etc	N			
SS007000	Guidance and Counseling Services Those activities which have as their purpose assessing and testing pupils' abilities, aptitudes, and interests, counseling pupils with respect to career and educational opportunities, and helping pupils establish realistic goals	N			
SS008000	Social Work Services Those activities related to the case management of students, general advocacy for students, and assurance that services and resources are accessible and delivered	N			
SS009000	Health Services Those activities which include the responsibility for providing health services which are not a part of direct instruction	N			
SS010000	Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school	N			
SS011000	Extracurricular Activities Those activities that are student and curricular related, but are not necessary to the regular instructional services. Included are such activities as athletics, inter-scholastic competition, student organizations, and special interest activities	N			
SS012000	Food Services Those activities which have as their purpose the management of the food services program of the school or school system, and serving of regular and incidental meals, lunches, or snacks in connection with school activities	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS013000	General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center	N			
SS010000	Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school	N			
SS014000	Plant Maintenance and Operation Those activities concerned with keeping the physical plant open, comfortable, and safe for use, and keeping the grounds, building, and equipment in an effective working condition and state of repair	N			
SS015000	Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services	N			
SS016000	Computer Processing Those activities associated with the normal administrative operational use of computer(s) such as data receipt, control, conversion, equipment scheduling, and data output	N			
SS017000	Data Processing Development Those activities as systems analysis and design, initial programming, procedures development, etc. required to produce a complete working system for data processing	N			
SS018000	Data Processing Technical Assistance Those activities engaged in linking together different types of equipment or unlike systems (or both) whether or not they are physically or geographically compatible, so as to reach a unified information system responsive to all requirements	N			
SS013000	General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center	N			
SS019000	Community Services Those activities, other than regular public education and adult education programs, provided by the school or school system for purposes of relating to the community as a whole or some segment of the community	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS020000	Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Services Those activities related to promoting and improving school attendance	N			
SS021000	Security Services Those activities related to school security	N			
SS015000	Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services	N			
SS022000	Liaison Services Activities related to liaison services for the district. An example is a Field Service agent	N			
SS023000	Certification Services Activities associated with the management and/or monitoring of district staff certification	N			
SS025000	Information Technology Activities associated with the management and operation of a district or campus information technology system. This includes but is not limited to duties associated with networks, web, programming or development and technology support duties	N			
I3000100	IB Theory Of Knowledge	Y	IBTOK	1	
I3010200	IB Biology	Y	IB-BIO	1-1 .5	
I3020000	IB Environmental Systems	Y	IBENVIRS	1	
I3040001	IB Chemistry I	Y	IB-CHEM1	1-1 .5	
I3050001	IB Physics I	Y	IB-PHYS1	1-1 .5	
I3030001	IB Design Technology SL	Y	IBDTSL	1-1 .5	
I3030002	IB Design Technology HL	Y	IBDTHL	1-1 .5	
I3100100	IB Mathematical Studies Standard Level	Y	IBMASTL	.5-1	
I3100200	IB Mathematics Standard Level	Y	IBMASL	.5-1	
I3100300	IB Mathematics Higher Level	Y	IBMAHL	.5-1	
I3100400	IB Further Mathematics Standard Level	Y	IBFMASL	.5-1	
I3110400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV –Arabic	Y	IBARABIC4	1	
I3110500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V – Arabic	Y	IBARABIC5	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3120400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Japanese	Y	IBJAPN 4	1	
I3120500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Japanese	Y	IBJAPN 5	1	
I3220300	IB English III	Y	IBENG 3	.5-1	
I3220400	IB English IV	Y	IBENG 4	.5-1	
I3250200	IB Music SL	Y	IBMUSSL	1	
I3250300	IB Music HL	Y	IBMUSHL	1	
I3250400	IB Theatre/Film – SL	Y	IBFILMSL	1	
I3250500	IB Theatre/Film – HL	Y	IBFILMHL	1	
I3301100	IB History, Standard Level	Y	IBHIST	1	
I3301200	IB History: Africa, Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAF	2	
I3301300	IB History: Americas, Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAM	2	
I3301400	IB History: East and Southeast Asia, Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAS	2	
I3301500	IB History: Europe, Higher Level	Y	IBHSTEUR	2	
I3302100	IB Geography, Standard Level	Y	IBGEO-SL	1	
I3302200	IB Geography, Higher Level	Y	IBGEO-HL	2	
I3303100	IB Economics, Standard Level	Y	IBECO-SL	1	
I3303200	IB Economics, Higher Level	Y	IBECO-HL	2	
I3303300	IB Business & Management I	Y	IBBMT1	1	
I3303400	IB Business & Management II	Y	IBBMT2	1	
I3304100	IB Psychology, Standard Level	Y	IBPSYCSL	1	
I3304200	IB Psychology, Higher Level	Y	IBPSYCHL	2	
I3305100	IB World Religions A	Y	IBWRELA	1	
I3366010	IB Philosophy	Y	IBPHILOS	1	
I3366100	IB World Religions B	Y	IBWRELB	1	
I3410400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - French	Y	IBFREN 4	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3410500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - French	Y	IBFREN 5	1	
I3420400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - German	Y	IBGER 4	1	
I3420500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - German	Y	IBGER 5	1	
I3430400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Latin	Y	IBLAT 4	1	
I3430500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Latin	Y	IBLAT 5	1	
I3440400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish	Y	IBSPAN 4	1	
I3440500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish	Y	IBSPAN 5	1	
I3450400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Russian	Y	IBRUSS 4	1	
I3450500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Russian	Y	IBRUSS 5	1	
I3440600	IB Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish	Y	IBSPAN6	1	
I3440700	IB Languages Other Than English Level VII-Spanish	Y	IBSPAN7	1	
I3480400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV-Hebrew	Y	IBHEB 4	1	
I3480500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V- Hebrew	Y	IBHEB 5	1	
I3490400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV- Chinese	Y	IBCHIN 4	1	
I3490500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Chinese	Y	IBCHIN 5	1	
I3490600	IB Languages Other Than English Level VI - Chinese	Y	IBCHIN6	1	
I3490700	IB Languages Other Than English Level VII - Chinese	Y	IBCHIN7	1	
I3520400	IB Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level IV	Y	IBHIND 4	1	
I3520500	IB Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level V	Y	IBHIND 5	1	
I3580200	IB Computer Science, Standard Level	Y	IBTACSSL	1-2	
I3580300	IB Computer Science, Higher Level	Y	IBTACSHL	1-2	
I3580400	IB Information Technology In A Global Society SL	Y	IBITGSSL	1	
I3580500	IB Information Technology In A Global Society HL	Y	IBITGSHL	1	
I3600100	IB Art/Design HL	Y	IBARTHL	1	
I3600200	IB Art/Design SL-A	Y	IBARTSLA	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3600300	IB Art/Design SL-B	Y	IBARTSLB	1	
I3663600	IB Languages Other Than English Level VI - Other	Y	IBOTHR6	1	
I3663700	IB Languages Other Than English Level VII - Other	Y	IBOTHR7	1	
I3750200	IB Theatre Arts SL	Y	IBTHSL	1	
I3750300	IB Theatre Arts HL	Y	IBTHHL	1	
I3830100	IB Dance – SL	Y	IBDNCSL	1	
I3830200	IB Dance – HL	Y	IBDNCHL	1	
I3996000	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Other	Y	IBOTHR 4	1	
I3996100	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Other	Y	IBOTHR 5	1	
	The following PEIMS numbers are designated for the courses for the Ector County ISD Career Center as specified in HB 1468, passed during the 75th Legislature in 1997.	N			
03390400	Integrated Social Studies IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBHIND 5	1	
11101000	Integrated Mathematics I [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBTACSSL	1-2	
11102000	Integrated Mathematics II [approved for Ector CountIntegrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only] y ISD only]	Y	IBTACSHL	1-2	
11103000	Integrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBITGSSL	1	
11104000	Integrated Mathematics IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBITGSHL	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	A local-credit 9-code course may be eligible for state high school credit only for a course designed and provided through an individualized education program (IEP) and identified by an admission review and dismissal (ARD) committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 <u>prior to 2011-2012</u>. **No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 beginning with the 2011-2012 school year; therefore, 9 codes should never be used for these students.** **For elementary and middle school students, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.**	N			
9XXXXXXX	Other **Local-Credit** Course (This code applies only to students receiving special education and related services who entered grade 9 prior to the 2011-2012 school year)	N			
	The following codes are for use with local-credit courses, including courses at the designated grade level that are available to students receiving general education and/or special education services **No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 in or after the 2011-2012 school year.** **For elementary and middle school students receiving special education services, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.**	N			
	Grades PK-6	N			
80100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Prekindergarten	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
80200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Kindergarten	N			
80300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 1	N			
80400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 2	N			
80500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 3	N			
80600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 4	N			
80700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 5	N			
80800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 6	N			
80900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Elementary	N			
	Grades 6-8	N			
82000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 6	N			
82600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Departmentalized, Grade 6	N			
82910XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
82920XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
82930XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 7	N			
82950XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 7	N			
82940XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 7	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
82960XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 7	N			
82970XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 7	N			
82980XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 7	N			
82990XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 7	N			
83000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
83100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 8	N			
83200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 8	N			
83300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
83400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 8	N			
83500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 8	N			
83600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 8	N			
83700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 8	N			
83800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 8	N			
	A local-credit 8-code high school course may be eligible for state credit only for a course designed and provided through an IEP and identified by an ARD committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 <u>prior to 2011-2012.</u>	N			
	Grades 9-12	N			
84000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts	N			
84100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics	N			
84200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education	N			
84300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Health	N			
84400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies	N			
84500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts	N			
84600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
84700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications	N			
84800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science	N			
84900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Career And Technical Education	N			
85000XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Secondary Subject	N			
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a course endorsed by an institution of higher education as a course for which the institution would award course credit or as a prerequisite for a course for which the institution would award course credit, pursuant to TEC §28.025(b-5). Districts must report courses offered with the following service IDs to the Texas Education Agency (TEA).	N			
IHE11100	Mathematics, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHEMTH	1	
IHE11200	Science, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHESCI	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the following codes to identify courses.	N			
	Grades PK - 6, Elementary	N			
01010000	Pre-Kindergarten	N			
01020000	Kindergarten	N			
01020100	Transition (Pre-First Grade, Developmental First)	N			
02000000	Elementary, Grades 1-6	N			
02010000	Grade 1	N			
02020000	Grade 2	N			
02030000	Grade 3	N			
02040000	Grade 4	N			
02050000	Grade 5	N			
02060000	Grade 6	N			
01110000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Arabic	N			
02111000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Arabic	N			
02112000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Arabic	N			
02113000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Arabic	N			
02114000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Arabic	N			
02115000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Arabic	N			
02116000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Arabic	N			
01120000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Japanese	N			
02121000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Japanese	N			
02122000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Japanese	N			
02123000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Japanese	N			
02124000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Japanese	N			
02125000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Japanese	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02126000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Japanese	N			
01400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Italian	N			
02401000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Italian	N			
02402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Italian	N			
02403000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Italian	N			
02404000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Italian	N			
02405000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Italian	N			
02406000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Italian	N			
01410000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – French	N			
02411000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - French	N			
02412000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - French	N			
02413000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - French	N			
02414000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - French	N			
02415000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - French	N			
02416000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - French	N			
01420000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – German	N			
02421000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - German	N			
02422000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - German	N			
02423000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - German	N			
02424000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - German	N			
02425000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - German	N			
02426000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - German	N			
01430000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Latin	N			
02431000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Latin	N			
02432000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Latin	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02433000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Latin	N			
02434000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Latin	N			
02435000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Latin	N			
02436000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Latin	N			
01440000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Spanish	N			
02441000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Spanish	N			
02442000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Spanish	N			
02443000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Spanish	N			
02444000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Spanish	N			
02445000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Spanish	N			
02446000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Spanish	N			
01450000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Russian	N			
02451000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Russian	N			
02452000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Russian	N			
02453000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Russian	N			
02454000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Russian	N			
02455000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Russian	N			
02456000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Russian	N			
01460000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Czech	N			
02461000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Czech	N			
02462000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Czech	N			
02463000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Czech	N			
02464000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Czech	N			
02465000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Czech	N			
02466000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Czech	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
01470000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Portuguese	N			
02471000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Portuguese	N			
02472000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Portuguese	N			
02473000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Portuguese	N			
02474000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Portuguese	N			
02475000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Portuguese	N			
02476000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Portuguese	N			
01480000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Hebrew	N			
02481000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Hebrew	N			
02482000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Hebrew	N			
02483000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Hebrew	N			
02484000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Hebrew	N			
02485000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Hebrew	N			
02486000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Hebrew	N			
01490000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Chinese	N			
02491000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Chinese	N			
02492000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Chinese	N			
02493000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Chinese	N			
02494000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Chinese	N			
02495000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Chinese	N			
02496000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Chinese	N			
01980000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - American Sign Language	N			
02981000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - American Sign Language	N			
02982000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - American Sign Language	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02983000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - American Sign Language	N			
02984000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - American Sign Language	N			
02985000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - American Sign Language	N			
02986000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - American Sign Language	N			
11400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Turkish	N			
11400100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Turkish	N			
11400200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Turkish	N			
11400300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Turkish	N			
11400400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Turkish	N			
11400500	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Turkish	N			
11400600	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Turkish	N			
11401800	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Korean	N			
11401900	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Korean	N			
11402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Korean	N			
11402100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Korean	N			
11402200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Korean	N			
11402300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Korean	N			
11402400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Korean	N			
11403600	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Farsi	N			
11403700	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Farsi	N			
11403800	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Farsi	N			
11403900	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Farsi	N			
11404000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Farsi	N			
11404100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Farsi	N			
11404200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Farsi	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02497009	Other Foreign Languages, Kindergarten	N			
02497010	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 1	N			
02497020	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 2	N			
02497030	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 3	N			
02497040	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 4	N			
02497050	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 5	N			
02497060	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 6	N			
02500000	Exploratory Foreign Languages, Grades K-6	N			
02501000	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grades K-6	N			
02510001	Art, Kindergarten	N			
02510004	Art, Grade 1	N			
02510005	Art, Grade 2	N			
02510006	Art, Grade 3	N			
02510007	Art, Grade 4	N			
02510008	Art, Grade 5	N			
02510009	Art, Grade 6	N			
02520004	Music, Kindergarten	N			
02520005	Music, Grade 1	N			
02520006	Music, Grade 2	N			
02520007	Music, Grade 3	N			
02520008	Music, Grade 4	N			
02520009	Music, Grade 5	N			
02520010	Music, Grade 6	N			
02530002	Physical Education, K	N			
02530003	Physical Education, Grades 1-6	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02540005	Theatre, Kindergarten	N			
02540006	Theatre, Grade 1	N			
02540007	Theatre, Grade 2	N			
02540008	Theatre, Grade 3	N			
02540009	Theatre, Grade 4	N			
02540010	Theatre, Grade 5	N			
02540011	Theatre, Grade 6	N			
02550020	Health, Kindergarten	N			
02550030	Health, Grade 1	N			
02550040	Health, Grade 2	N			
02550050	Health, Grade 3	N			
02550060	Health, Grade 4	N			
02550070	Health, Grade 5	N			
02560005	English As A Second Language, Kindergarten	N			
02560010	English As A Second Language, Grade 1	N			
02560020	English As A Second Language, Grade 2	N			
02560030	English As A Second Language, Grade 3	N			
02560040	English As A Second Language, Grade 4	N			
02560050	English As A Second Language, Grade 5	N			
02561005	Spanish Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02561010	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02561020	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02561030	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 3	N			
02561040	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02561050	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 5	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02620001	Reading, Kindergarten	N			
02620010	Reading, Grade 1	N			
02620020	Reading, Grade 2	N			
02620030	Reading, Grade 3	N			
02620040	Reading, Grade 4	N			
02620050	Reading, Grade 5	N			
02630001	English Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02630010	English Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02630020	English Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02630030	English Language Arts, Grade 3	N			
02630040	English Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02630050	English Language Arts, Grade 5	N			
02640005	Mathematics, Kindergarten	N			
02640010	Mathematics, Grade 1	N			
02640020	Mathematics, Grade 2	N			
02640030	Mathematics, Grade 3	N			
02640040	Mathematics, Grade 4	N			
02640050	Mathematics, Grade 5	N			
02640060	Mathematics, Grade 6	N			
02650000	Science, Kindergarten	N			
02650100	Science, Grade 1	N			
02650200	Science, Grade 2	N			
02650300	Science, Grade 3	N			
02650400	Science, Grade 4	N			
02650500	Science, Grade 5	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02660009	Social Studies, Kindergarten	N			
02660010	Social Studies, Grade 1	N			
02660020	Social Studies, Grade 2	N			
02660030	Social Studies, Grade 3	N			
02660040	Social Studies, Grade 4	N			
02660050	Social Studies, Grade 5	N			
02660060	Social Studies, Grade 6	N			
02670000	Technology Applications, Kindergarten	N			
02670010	Technology Applications, Grade 1	N			
02670020	Technology Applications, Grade 2	N			
02670030	Technology Applications, Grade 3	N			
02670040	Technology Applications, Grade 4	N			
02670050	Technology Applications, Grade 5	N			
02670060	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Course)	N			
02670070	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Integrated)	N			
02800000	English Language Arts, Grade 6	N			
02810000	Reading, Grade 6	N			
02820000	Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02830000	Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02850000	Physical Education, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02860000	Health, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02870000	Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02880000	Art, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02890000	General Music, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02900000	Theatre, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02910000	Music/Band, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02920000	Music/Choir, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02930000	Music/Orchestra, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02940000	English As A Second Language, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02950000	Exploratory Languages, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02960000	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
03060600	Science, Grade 6	N			
03200510	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 6	N			
03210520	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 6	N			
03210530	English As A Second Language, Grade 6	N			
03243610	Speech Elective, Grade 6	N			
03273410	Reading Elective, Grade 6	N			
	Grades 7-8, Self-Contained	N			
02070000	Grade 7, Self-Contained	N			
02080000	Grade 8, Self-Contained	N			
	Grades 7-8, General	N			
	English Language Arts	N			
03200400	English As A Second Language, Grade 7	N			
03200500	English As A Second Language, Grade 8	N			
03200520	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 7	N			
03200530	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 8	N			
03200540	English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
03200550	English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
03243620	Speech Elective, Grade 7	N			
03243630	Speech Elective, Grade 8	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03273420	Reading Elective, Grade 7	N			
03273430	Reading Elective, Grade 8	N			
03273440	Reading, Grade 7	N			
03273450	Reading, Grade 8	N			
	Mathematics	N			
03103000	Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
03103100	Mathematics, Grade 8	N			
	Science	N			
03060700	Science, Grade 7	N			
03060800	Science, Grade 8	N			
	Social Studies	N			
03343000	Social Studies, Grade 7	N			
03343100	Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
	Health	N			
03813000	Health Education, Grades 7-8	N			
	Physical Education	N			
03823000	Physical Education, Grades 7-8	N			
	Languages Other Than English	N			
03113000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03113100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03113200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03113300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03123000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03123100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03123200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03123300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03403000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03403100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03403200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03403300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03413000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03413100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03413200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03413300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03423000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03423100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03423200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03423300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03433000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03433100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03433200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03433300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03443000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03443100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03443200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03443300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03453000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 - Russian	N			
03453100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 - Russian	N			
03453200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Russian	N			
03453300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Russian	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03463000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03463100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03463200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03463300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03473000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03473100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03473200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03473300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03483000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03483100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03483200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03483300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03493000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03493100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03493200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03493300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03983000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
03983100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
03983200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
03983300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
11400700	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11400800	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
11400900	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11401000	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11402500	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11402600	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11402700	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11402800	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11404300	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
11404400	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
11404500	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
11404600	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
03993000	Other Foreign Languages Level I, Grades 6-8	N			
03993100	Other Foreign Languages Level II, Grades 6-8	N			
03993500	Other Foreign Languages Level III, Grades 6-8	N			
03993600	Other Foreign Languages Level IV, Grades 6-8	N			
03994100	Exploratory Languages, Grade 7	N			
03994200	Exploratory Languages, Grade 8	N			
03994300	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grade 7	N			
03994400	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grade 8	N			
	Fine Arts	N			
03153001	General Music, Grade 7	N			
03154101	Music/Band, Grade 7	N			
03154201	Music/Orchestra, Grade 7	N			
03154301	Music/Choir, Grade 7	N			
03154401	Music/Jazz Band, Grade 7	N			
03154501	Music/Instrumental Ensemble, Grade 7	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03154502	General Music, Grade 8	N			
03154503	Music/Band, Grade 8	N			
03154504	Music/Choir, Grade 8	N			
03154505	Music/Orchestra, Grade 8	N			
03154506	Music/Jazz Band, Grade 8	N			
03154507	Music/Instrumental Ensemble, Grade 8	N			
03253001	Theatre, Grade 7	N			
03253002	Theatre, Grade 8	N			
03503001	Art, Grade 7	N			
03503002	Art, Grade 8	N			
	Technology Applications	N			
03580100	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Course)	N			
03580110	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Integrated)	N			
03580120	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Course)	N			
03580130	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Integrated)	N			
	Grades 9-12	N			
	English Language Arts	N			
	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	N			
03200600	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03200605	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03200607	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	N			
03200700	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03200705	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03200707	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	English I	N			
03220100	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03220105	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	English II	N			
03220200	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03220205	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	English III	N			
03220300	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03220305	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220307	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	English IV	N			
03220400	English IV	Y	ENG 4	1	
03221100	Research/Technical Writing	Y	TECH WR	.5-1	
03221200	Creative Writing	Y	CREAT WR	.5-1	
03221300	Practical Writing Skills	Y	PRACT WR	.5-1	
03221500	Literary Genres	Y	LIT GENR	.5-1	
03221600	Humanities (First Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT	.5-1	
03221610	Humanities (Second Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT2	.5-1	
03221700	Visual Media Analysis and Production	Y	VI MEDIA	.5	
03221800	Independent Study In English (First Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG	.5-1	
03221810	Independent Study In English (Second Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG2	.5-1	
03221820	Independent Study In English (Third Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG3	.5-1	
03221830	Independent Study in English; Hebrew Scriptures	Y	HEBSCEN	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03221840	Independent Study in English: New Testament	Y	NEWTENG	.5-1	
03221850	Independent Study in English: Hebrew Scriptures and New Testament	Y	HSNTENG	.5-1	
03230100	Journalism	Y	JRNLSM	.5-1	
03230110	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook I	Y	YBK1	.5-1	
03230120	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook II	Y	YBK2	.5-1	
03230130	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook III	Y	YBK3	.5-1	
03230140	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper I	Y	NP1	.5-1	
03230150	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper II	Y	NP2	.5-1	
03230160	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper III	Y	NP3	.5-1	
03230170	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine I	Y	LM1	.5-1	
03230180	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine II	Y	LM2	.5-1	
03230190	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine III	Y	LM3	.5-1	
03230800	Photojournalism	Y	PHOTJOUR	.5-1	
03231000	Independent Study In Journalism (First Time Taken)	Y	IND JOUR	.5-1	
03231011	Independent Study In Journalism (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR2	.5-1	
03231022	Independent Study In Journalism (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR3	.5-1	
03231900	Advanced Broadcast Journalism I	Y	BRCTJOR1	.5-1	
03231901	Advanced Broadcast Journalism II	Y	BRCTJOR2	.5-1	
03231902	Advanced Broadcast Journalism III	Y	BRCTJOR3	.5-1	
03240200	Oral Interpretation I	Y	ORALINT1	.5-1	
03240300	Oral Interpretation II	Y	ORALINT2	.5-1	
03240400	Oral Interpretation III	Y	ORALINT3	.5-1	
03240600	Debate I	Y	DEBATE 1	.5-1	
03240700	Debate II	Y	DEBATE 2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03240800	Debate III	Y	DEBATE 3	.5-1	
03240900	Public Speaking I	Y	PUBSPKG1	.5-1	
03241000	Public Speaking II	Y	PUBSPKG2	.5-1	
03241100	Public Speaking III	Y	PUBSPKG3	.5-1	
03241200	Independent Study In Speech (First Time Taken)	Y	IND SPCH	.5-1	
03241210	Independent Study In Speech (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH2	.5-1	
03241220	Independent Study In Speech (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH3	.5-1	
03241400	Communication Applications	Y	COMMAPP	.5	
03241401	Contemporary Media	Y	CONTMED	1	
03270100	College Readiness And Study Skills	Y	CRSS	.5	
03270700	Reading I	Y	READ1	.5-1	
03270800	Reading II	Y	READ2	.5-1	
03270900	Reading III	Y	READ3	.5-1	
	Mathematics	N			
	Algebra I	N			
03100500	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03100505	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	Algebra II	N			
03100600	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03100605	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03100607	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
	Geometry	N			
03100700	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03100705	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03100707	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03101100	Precalculus	Y	PRE CALC	.5-1	
03102400	Mathematical Models With Applications	Y	MTHMOD	.5-1	
03102500	Independent Study In Mathematics (First Time Taken)	Y	INSTUMTH	.5-1	
03102501	Independent Study In Mathematics (Second Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH2	.5-1	
03102502	Independent Study in Mathematics (Third Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH3	.5-1	
03102510	Advanced Quantitative Reasoning (1 Unit)	Y	ADQUANR	1	
03102520	Discrete Mathematics for Problem Solving	Y	DISMAPS	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Added the following at the end of the Grades 9-12 Mathematics section of SERVICE-IDs: Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Science	N			
	Biology	N			
03010200	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03010205	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03020000	Environmental Systems	Y	ENVIRSYS	1	
03030000	Aquatic Science	Y	AQUA SCI	1	
	Codes for additional courses that may satisfy science graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education section. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Chemistry	N			
03040000	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03040005	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03040007	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
	Physics	N			
03050000	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03050005	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03050007	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03060100	Astronomy	Y	ASTRMY	1	
03060200	Earth and Space Science	Y	ESS	1	
03060201	Integrated Physics And Chemistry	Y	IPC	1	
	Pursuant to TEC §28.025(c-3), the following service IDs may ONLY be used for a course completed by a student participating in the arts and humanities endorsement who has the written permission of the student's parent or a person standing in parental relation to the student to substitute the course for the advanced course requirement in science to earn an endorsement.	N			
SCIS0001	Science Substitution, English Language Arts	Y	SUBSCELA	1	
SCIS0002	Science Substitution, Social Studies	Y	SUBSCSS	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SCIS0003	Science Substitution, Languages Other Than English	Y	SUBSCLTE	1	
SCIS0004	Science Substitution, Fine Arts	Y	SUBSCFA	1	
	Social Studies	N			
	World Geography Studies	N			
03320100	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03320105	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03320107	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
03330100	United States Government	Y	GOVT	.5	
	United States History Studies Since 1877	N			
03340100	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03340105	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	World History Studies	N			
03340400	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03340405	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03340407	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03350100	Psychology	Y	PSYCH	.5	
03370100	Sociology	Y	SOC	.5	
03380001	Social Studies Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV	.5-1	
03380002	Special Topics in Social Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS	.5	
03380003	Social Studies Research Methods (First Time Taken)	Y	SS RES	.5	
03380021	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV2	.5-1	
03380022	Special Topics in Social Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS2	.5	
03380023	Social Studies Research Methods (Second Time Taken)	Y	SS RES2	.5	
03380031	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Third Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV3	.5-1	
03380032	Special Topics in Social Studies (Third Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS3	.5	
03380033	Social Studies Research Methods (Third Time Taken)	Y	SS RES3	.5	
03380041	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV4	.5-1	
03380042	Special Topics in Social Studies (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS4	.5	
03380043	Social Studies Research Methods (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SS RES4	.5	
03380052	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament)	Y	HEBSCSS	.5	
03380062	Special Topics in Social Studies: New Testament	Y	NEWTSS	.5	
03380072	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament	Y	HSNTSS	.5	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and its Benefits	N			
03310300	Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits	Y	ECO-FE	.5	
03310301	Economics Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV	.5	
03310321	Economics Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV2	.5	
	Health	N			
03810100	Health Education	N	HLTH ED	.5	
03810200	Advanced Health Education	N	ADHLTHED	.5	
	Physical Education	N			
PES00052	Foundations of Personal Fitness	Y	PEFOUND	.5-1	
PES00053	Adventure/Outdoor Education	Y	PEAOA	.5-1	
PES00054	Aerobic Activities	Y	PEAA	.5-1	
PES00055	Individual or Team Sports	Y	PEITS	.5-1	
PES00000	PE Substitution Athletics 1	Y	SUBATH1	.5-1	
PES00001	PE Substitution Athletics 2	Y	SUBATH2	.5-1	
PES00002	PE Substitution Athletics 3	Y	SUBATH3	.5-1	
PES00003	PE Substitution Athletics 4	Y	SUBATH4	.5-1	
PES00004	PE Substitution JROTC1	Y	SUBJ1	.5-1	
PES00008	PE Substitution Non-District Program 1	Y	SUBPRO1	.5-1	
PES00009	PE Substitution Non-District Program 2	Y	SUBPRO2	.5-1	
PES00010	PE Substitution Non-District Program 3	Y	SUBPRO3	.5-1	
PES00011	PE Substitution Non-District Program 4	Y	SUBPRO4	.5-1	
PES00012	PE Substitution Marching Band	Y	SUBMB	.5-1	
PES00013	PE Substitution Cheerleading	Y	SUBCHLDG	.5-1	
PES00014	PE Substitution Drill Team	Y	SUBDT	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
PES00015	PE Substitution Academic Elective	Y	SUBACAD	.5-1	
PES00016	PE Substitution TEKS-based	Y	SUBTEKS	1	
	Languages Other Than English	N			
11410000	Special Topics in Language and Culture	Y	SPECTLC	1	
LOTES001	LOTE Substitution World History	Y	SUBWHIS	1	
LOTES002	LOTE Substitution World Geography	Y	SUBWGEO		
LOTES003	LOTE Substitution Computer Programming Languages	Y	SUBCOMPL	1	
LOTES004	LOTE Substitution English Language Arts 1	Y	SUBELA1	1	
LOTES005	LOTE Substitution English Language Arts 2	Y	SUBELA2	1	
LOTES006	LOTE Substitution Mathematics 1	Y	SUBMTH1	1	
LOTES007	LOTE Substitution Mathematics 2	Y	SUBMTH2	1	
LOTES008	LOTE Substitution Social Studies 1	Y	SUBS0CS1	1	
LOTES009	LOTE Substitution Social Studies 2	Y	SUBS0CS2	1	
LOTES010	LOTE Substitution Science 1	Y	SUBSCI1	1	
LOTES011	LOTE Substitution Science 2	Y	SUBSCI2	1	
LOTES012	LOTE Substitution Career and Technical Education (CTE) 1	Y	SUBCTE1	1	H
LOTES013	LOTE Substitution Career and Technical Education (CTE) 2	Y	SUBCTE2	1	H
LOTES014	LOTE Substitution Technology Applications 1	Y	SUBTA1	1	
LOTES015	LOTE Substitution Technology Applications 2	Y	SUBTA2	1	
03110100	Languages Other Than English Level I -Arabic	Y	ARABIC 1	1	
03110200	Languages Other Than English Level II-Arabic	Y	ARABIC 2	1	
03110300	Languages Other Than English Level III –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 3	1	
03110400	Languages Other Than English Level IV –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 4	1	
03110500	Languages Other Than English Level V –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 5	1	
03110600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 6	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03110700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Arabic	Y	ARABIC 7	1	
03110800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Arabic	Y	ARABCLT	.5-1	
03120100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Japanese	Y	JAPN 1	1	
03120200	Languages Other Than English Level II–Japanese	Y	JAPN 2	1	
03120300	Languages Other Than English Level III-Japanese	Y	JAPN 3	1	
03120400	Languages Other Than English Level IV–Japanese	Y	JAPN 4	1	
03120500	Languages Other Than English Level V– Japanese	Y	JAPN 5	1	
03120600	Languages Other Than English Level VI–Japanese	Y	JAPN 6	1	
03120700	Languages Other Than English Level VII-Japanese	Y	JAPN 7	1	
03120800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Japanese	Y	JAPNCLT	.5-1	
03400100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Italian	Y	ITAL 1	1	
03400200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Italian	Y	ITAL 2	1	
03400300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Italian	Y	ITAL 3	1	
03400400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Italian	Y	ITAL 4	1	
03400500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Italian	Y	ITAL 5	1	
03400600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Italian	Y	ITAL 6	1	
03400700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Italian	Y	ITAL 7	1	
03400800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Italian	Y	ITALCLT	.5-1	
03410100	Languages Other Than English Level I – French	Y	FREN 1	1	
03410200	Languages Other Than English Level II – French	Y	FREN 2	1	
03410300	Languages Other Than English Level III – French	Y	FREN 3	1	
03410400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – French	Y	FREN 4	1	
03410500	Languages Other Than English Level V – French	Y	FREN 5	1	
03410600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – French	Y	FREN 6	1	
03410700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – French	Y	FREN 7	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03410800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – French	Y	FRENCLT	.5-1	
03420100	Languages Other Than English Level I – German	Y	GERMAN 1	1	
03420200	Languages Other Than English Level II – German	Y	GERMAN 2	1	
03420300	Languages Other Than English Level III – German	Y	GERMAN 3	1	
03420400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – German	Y	GERMAN 4	1	
03420500	Languages Other Than English Level V – German	Y	GERMAN 5	1	
03420600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – German	Y	GERMAN 6	1	
03420700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – German	Y	GERMAN 7	1	
03420800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – German	Y	GERCLT	.5-1	
03430100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Latin	Y	LATIN 1	1	
03430200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Latin	Y	LATIN 2	1	
03430300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Latin	Y	LATIN 3	1	
03430400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Latin	Y	LATIN 4	1	
03430500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Latin	Y	LATIN 5	1	
03430600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Latin	Y	LATIN 6	1	
03430700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Latin	Y	LATIN 7	1	
03430800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Latin	Y	LATINCLT	.5-1	
03440100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish	Y	SPAN 1	1	
03440110	Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 1	1	
03440200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish	Y	SPAN 2	1	
03440220	Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 2	1	
03440300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish	Y	SPAN 3	1	
03440330	Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 3	1	
03440400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish	Y	SPAN 4	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03440440	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 4	1	
03440500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish	Y	SPAN 5	1	
03440550	Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 5	1	
03440600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish	Y	SPAN 6	1	
03440660	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 6	1	
03440700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Spanish	Y	SPAN 7	1	
03440770	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 7	1	
03440800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Spanish	Y	SPANCLT	.5-1	
03450100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Russian	Y	RUSS 1	1	
03450200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Russian	Y	RUSS 2	1	
03450300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Russian	Y	RUSS 3	1	
03450400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Russian	Y	RUSS 4	1	
03450500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Russian	Y	RUSS 5	1	
03450600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Russian	Y	RUSS 6	1	
03450700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Russian	Y	RUSS 7	1	
03450800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Russian	Y	RUSSCLT	.5-1	
03460100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Czech	Y	CZECH 1	1	
03460200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Czech	Y	CZECH 2	1	
03460300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Czech	Y	CZECH 3	1	
03460400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Czech	Y	CZECH 4	1	
03460500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Czech	Y	CZECH 5	1	
03460600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Czech	Y	CZECH 6	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03460700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Czech	Y	CZECH 7	1	
03460800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Czech	Y	CZECHCLT	.5-1	
03470100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 1	1	
03470200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 2	1	
03470300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 3	1	
03470400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 4	1	
03470500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 5	1	
03470600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 6	1	
03470700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 7	1	
03470800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Portuguese	Y	PRTGCLT	.5-1	
03480100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Hebrew	Y	HEB 1	1	
03480200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Hebrew	Y	HEB 2	1	
03480300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Hebrew	Y	HEB 3	1	
03480400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Hebrew	Y	HEB 4	1	
03480500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Hebrew	Y	HEB 5	1	
03480600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Hebrew	Y	HEB 6	1	
03480700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Hebrew	Y	HEB 7	1	
03480800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Hebrew	Y	HEBCLT	.5-1	
03490100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Chinese	Y	CHIN 1	1	
03490200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Chinese	Y	CHIN 2	1	
03490300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Chinese	Y	CHIN 3	1	
03490400	Languages Other Than English Level IV– Chinese	Y	CHIN 4	1	
03490500	Languages Other Than English Level V– Chinese	Y	CHIN 5	1	
03490600	Languages Other Than English Level VI– Chinese	Y	CHIN 6	1	
03490700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Chinese	Y	CHIN 7	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03490800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Chinese	Y	CHINCLT	.5-1	
03510100	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level I	Y	VIETNA 1	1	
03510200	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level II	Y	VIETNA 2	1	
03510300	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level III	Y	VIETNA 3	1	
03510400	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level IV	Y	VIETNA 4	1	
03510500	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level V	Y	VIETNA 5	1	
03510600	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level VI	Y	VIETNA 6	1	
03510700	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level VII	Y	VIETNA 7	1	
03520100	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level I	Y	HINDI 1	1	
03520200	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level II	Y	HINDI 2	1	
03520300	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level III	Y	HINDI 3	1	
03520400	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level IV	Y	HINDI 4	1	
03520500	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level V	Y	HINDI 5	1	
03520600	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level VI	Y	HINDI 6	1	
03520700	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level VII	Y	HINDI 7	1	
03980100	Languages Other Than English Level I– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 1	1	
03980200	Languages Other Than English Level II– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 2	1	
03980300	Languages Other Than English Level III– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 3	1	
03980400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – American Sign Language	Y	ASL 4	1	
03980500	Languages Other Than English Level V – American Sign Language	Y	ASL 5	1	
03980600	Languages Other Than English Level VI– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 6	1	
03980700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 7	1	
11401100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Turkish	Y	TURKISH1	1	
11401200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Turkish	Y	TURKISH2	1	
11401300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Turkish	Y	TURKISH3	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
11401400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Turkish	Y	TURKISH4	1	
11401500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Turkish	Y	TURKISH5	1	
11401600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Turkish	Y	TURKISH6	1	
11401700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Turkish	Y	TURKISH7	1	
11402900	Languages Other Than English Level I – Korean (1 Unit) (KOREAN1)	Y	KOREAN1	1	
11403000	Languages Other Than English Level II – Korean	Y	KOREAN2	1	
11403100	Languages Other Than English Level III - Korean	Y	KOREAN3	1	
11403200	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Korean (	Y	KOREAN4	1	
11403300	Languages Other Than English Level V – Korean	Y	KOREAN5	1	
11403400	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Korean	Y	KOREAN6	1	
11403500	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Korean	Y	KOREAN7	1	
11404700	Languages Other Than English Level I - Farsi	Y	FARSI1	1	
11404800	Languages Other Than English Level II – Farsi	Y	FARSI2	1	
11404900	Languages Other Than English Level III - Farsi	Y	FARSI3	1	
11405000	Languages Other Than English Level IV -Farsi	Y	FARSI4	1	
11405100	Languages Other Than English Level V – Farsi	Y	FARSI5	1	
11405200	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Farsi	Y	FARSI6	1	
11405300	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Farsi	Y	FARSI7	1	
03990100	Exploratory Languages, High School	Y	EXPL LAN	.5-1	
03993200	Other Foreign Languages Level I	Y	OTHR FL1	1	
03993300	Other Foreign Languages Level II	Y	OTHR FL2	1	
03993400	Other Foreign Languages Level III	Y	OTHR FL3	1	
03996000	Other Foreign Languages Level IV	Y	OTHR FL4	1	
03996100	Other Foreign Languages Level V	Y	OTHR FL5	1	
03996200	Other Foreign Languages Level VI	Y	OTHR FL6	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03996300	Other Foreign Languages Level VII	Y	OTHR FL7	1	
03996888	Other Foreign Language Cultural And Linguistic Topics	Y	OTHFLCLT	.5-1	
	Fine Arts	N			
03150100	Music I Band	Y	MUS1BAND	1	
03150200	Music II Band	Y	MUS2BAND	1	
03150300	Music III Band	Y	MUS3BAND	1	
03150400	Music IV Band	Y	MUS4BAND	1	
03150500	Music I Orchestra	Y	MUS1ORCH	1	
03150600	Music II Orchestra	Y	MUS2ORCH	1	
03150700	Music III Orchestra	Y	MUS3ORCH	1	
03150800	Music IV Orchestra	Y	MUS4ORCH	1	
03150900	Music I Choir	Y	MUS1CHOR	1	
03151000	Music II Choir	Y	MUS2CHOR	1	
03151100	Music III Choir	Y	MUS3CHOR	1	
03151200	Music IV Choir	Y	MUS4CHOR	1	
03151300	Music I Jazz Band	Y	MUS1JZBN	1	
03151400	Music II Jazz Band	Y	MUS2JZBN	1	
03151500	Music III Jazz Band	Y	MUS3JZBN	1	
03151600	Music IV Jazz Band	Y	MUS4JZBN	1	
03151700	Music I Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS1INEN	1	
03151800	Music II Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS2INEN	1	
03151900	Music III Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS3INEN	1	
03152000	Music IV Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS4INEN	1	
03152100	Music I Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS1VOEN	1	
03152200	Music II Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS2VOEN	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03152300	Music III Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS3VOEN	1	
03152400	Music IV Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS4VOEN	1	
03152500	Applied Music I	Y	MUS1APL	1	
03152600	Applied Music II	Y	MUS2APL	1	
03152700	Music I Theory	Y	MUS1THY	1	
03152800	Music II Theory	Y	MUS2THY	1	
03152900	Music I History	Y	MUS1HIST	1	
03250100	Theatre Arts I	Y	TH1	1	
03250200	Theatre Arts II	Y	TH2	1	
03250300	Theatre Arts III	Y	TH3	1	
03250400	Theatre Arts IV	Y	TH4	1	
03250500	Technical Theatre I	Y	TH1TECH	1	
03250600	Technical Theatre II	Y	TH2TECH	1	
03250700	Theatre Production I	Y	TH1PROD	.5-1	
03250800	Theatre Production II	Y	TH2PROD	.5-1	
03250900	Theatre Production III	Y	TH3PROD	.5-1	
03251000	Theatre Production IV	Y	TH4PROD	.5-1	
03251100	Technical Theatre III	Y	TH3TECH	1	
03251200	Technical Theatre IV	Y	TH4TECH	1	
03500100	Art I	Y	ART 1	1	
03500500	Art II Drawing	Y	ART2DRAW	1	
03500600	Art II Painting	Y	ART2PATG	1	
03500700	Art II Printmaking	Y	ART2PRNT	1	
03500800	Art II Fibers	Y	ART2FBRS	1	
03500900	Art II Ceramics	Y	ART2CRMC	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03501000	Art II Sculpture	Y	ART2SCLP	1	
03501100	Art II Jewelry	Y	ART2JWLR	1	
03501200	Art II Photography	Y	ART2PHTO	1	
03501300	Art III Drawing	Y	ART3DRAW	1	
03501400	Art III Painting	Y	ART3PATG	1	
03501500	Art III Printmaking	Y	ART3PRNT	1	
03501600	Art III Fibers	Y	ART3FBRS	1	
03501700	Art III History	Y	ART3HIST	1	
03501800	Art III Ceramics	Y	ART3CRMC	1	
03501900	Art III Sculpture	Y	ART3SCLP	1	
03502000	Art III Jewelry	Y	ART3JWLR	1	
03502100	Art III Graphic Design	Y	ART3GRAP	1	
03502200	Art III Photography	Y	ART3PHTO	1	
03502300	Art IV Drawing	Y	ART4DRAW	1	
03502400	Art IV Painting	Y	ART4PATG	1	
03502500	Art IV Printmaking	Y	ART4PRNT	1	
03502600	Art IV Fibers	Y	ART4FBRS	1	
03502700	Art IV Ceramics	Y	ART4CRMC	1	
03502800	Art IV Sculpture	Y	ART4SCLP	1	
03502900	Art IV Jewelry	Y	ART4JWLR	1	
03503100	Art/Photography IV	Y	ART4PHTO	1	
03503200	Art IV Graphic Design	Y	ART4GRAP	1	
03503300	Art II Electronic Media	Y	ART2 EM	1	
03503400	Art III Electronic Media	Y	ART3 EM	1	
03503500	Art IV Electronic Media	Y	ART4 EM	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03830100	Dance I	Y	DANCE 1	1	
03830200	Dance II	Y	DANCE 2	1	
03830300	Dance III	Y	DANCE 3	1	
03830400	Dance IV	Y	DANCE 4	1	
FAS00001	Fine Arts Substitution, Community-based	Y	SUBFACB	1	
	Codes for additional courses that may satisfy fine arts graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Grades 9-12, Technology Applications	N			
	Technology Applications is an academic curriculum area specified in TEC Chapter 28.002. This curriculum area is separate from Career and Technical Education and has separate PEIMS numbers. A prerequisite course for the Independent Study in Technology Applications and Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies is one or more courses in Technology Applications, 19 TAC Chapter 126.	N			
03580140	Fundamentals of Computer Science	Y	TAFCS	.5-1	
03580200	Computer Science I	Y	TACS1	.5-1	
03580300	Computer Science II	Y	TACS2	1	
03580350	Computer Science III	Y	TACS3	1	
03580360	Digital Forensics	Y	TADGFR	.5-1	
03580370	Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science	Y	TADISMA	.5-1	
03580380	Game Programming and Design	Y	TAGMPD	.5-1	
03580390	Mobile Application Development	Y	TAMBAD	.5-1	
03580395	Robotics Programming and Design	Y	TARBPD	.5-1	
03580400	Digital Design and Media Production	Y	TADGDMP	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03580500	Digital Art and Animation	Y	TADGAA	1	
03580510	3-D Modeling and Animation	Y	TA3DMA	1	
03580610	Digital Communications in the 21st Century	Y	TADGC	1	
03580700	Digital Video and Audio Design	Y	TADGVAD	1	
03580810	Web Communications	Y	TAWEBCM	.5	
03580820	Web Design	Y	TAWEBDN	1	
03580830	Web Game Development	Y	TAWEBGD	1	
03580900	Independent Study In Technology Applications (First Time Taken)	Y	TAIND1	.5-1	
03581000	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAIND2	.5-1	
03581100	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAIND3	.5-1	
03581500	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (First Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET1	.5-1	
03581600	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET2	.5-1	
03581700	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET3	.5-1	
	Career and Technical Education Courses	N			
	TAC Chapter 127. Career Development	N			
	Subchapter A. Middle School	N			
12700300	Exploring Careers	N			M
12700400	Career Portals (First Time Taken)	N			M
12700410	Career Portals (Second Time Taken)	N			M
12700420	Career Portals (Third Time Taken)	N			M
12700430	Career Portals (Fourth Time Taken)	N			M
	Subchapter B. High School	N			
12701300	Career Preparation I	Y	CAREERP1	2-3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
12701400	Career Preparation II	Y	CAREERP2	2-3	H
12701500	Problems and Solutions	Y	PROBS1	.5-1	H
12701510	Problems and Solutions II	Y	PROBS2	.5-1	H
N1270151	Basics of Student Project Management	Y	PROJMAN	1	H
	TAC Chapter 130. Career and Technical Education	N			
	Subchapter A. Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Cluster	N			
13000200	Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	PRINAFNR	.5-1	H
13000300	Livestock Production	Y	LIVEPROD	.5-1	H
13000400	Small Animal Management	Y	SMANIMGT	.5-1	H
13000500	Equine Science	Y	EQUINSCI	.5-1	H
13000600	Veterinary Medical Applications	Y	VETMEDAP	1	H
13000700	Advanced Animal Science	Y	ADVANSCI	1	H
13000800	Professional Standards in Agribusiness	Y	PROSAFNR	.5-1	H
13000900	Agribusiness Management and Marketing	Y	AGRBUSMM	.5-1	H
13001000	Mathematical Applications in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	MATHAFNR	1	H
13001100	Energy and Natural Resources Technology	Y	ENGNRT	.5-1	H
13001200	Advanced Environmental Technology	Y	ADVENVT	1	H
13001300	Food Technology and Safety	Y	FOODTS	.5-1	H
13001400	Food Processing	Y	FOODPRO	1-2	H
13001500	Wildlife, Fisheries and Ecology Management	Y	WFECGT	.5-1	H
13001600	Range Ecology and Management	Y	RECOMGT	.5-1	H
13001700	Forestry and Woodland Ecosystems	Y	FWECO	.5-1	H
13001800	Principles and Elements of Floral Design	Y	PEFLDSN	1	H
13001900	Landscape Design and Turf Grass Management	Y	LNDTGMGT	.5-1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13002000	Horticulture Science	Y	HORTISCI	.5-1	H
13002100	Advanced Plant and Soil Science	Y	ADVPSSCI	1	H
13002200	Agricultural Mechanics and Metal Technologies	Y	AGMECHMT	.5-1	H
13002300	Agricultural Facilities Design and Fabrication	Y	AGFDFAB	1-2	H
13002400	Agricultural Power Systems	Y	AGPOWSYS	1-2	H
13002500	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	PRACAFNR	2-3	H
13002510	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources II	Y	PRACAFN2	2-3	H
N1300252	Organic Sustainable Food Production	Y	ORGFOOD	1-2	H
N1300253	Principles of Oil and Gas Production	Y	PRINPROD	.5-1	H
N1300254	Oil and Gas Production Systems I	Y	PRODSYS1	1-2	H
N1300255	Oil and Gas Production Systems II	Y	PRODSYS2	1-2	H
N1300256	Oil and Gas Production Systems III	Y	PRODSYS3	1	H
N1300257	Oil and Gas Production Systems IV	Y	PRODSYS4	1	H
N1300260	Oil Field Hydraulics	Y	OILFHY	1	H
N1300262	Introduction to Process Technology	Y	INTRPT	1	H
N1300264	Safety Health and Environment	Y	SHAE	1	H
	Subchapter B. Architecture and Construction Cluster	N			
13004200	Principles of Architecture and Construction	Y	PRINARCH	.5-1	H
13004300	Interior Design	Y	INTERDSN	.5-1	H
13004400	Advanced Interior Design	Y	ADVINDSN	1-2	H
13004500	Practicum in Interior Design	Y	PRACIDSN	2-3	H
13004510	Practicum in Interior Design II	Y	PRACIDS2	2-3	H
13004600	Architectural Design	Y	ARCHDSN	1-2	H
13004700	Advanced Architectural Design	Y	ADVARCH	2-3	H
13004800	Practicum in Architectural Design	Y	PRACADSN	2-3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13004810	Practicum in Architectural Design II	Y	PRACADS2	2-3	H
13004900	Construction Management	Y	CONSTMGT	1-2	H
13005000	Advanced Construction Management	Y	ADVCONSM	2-3	H
13005100	Construction Technology	Y	CONSTECH	1-2	H
13005200	Advanced Construction Technology	Y	ADVCONST	2-3	H
13005300	Mill and Cabinetmaking Technology	Y	MACTECH	2-3	H
13005400	Building Maintenance Technology	Y	BUILDMAN	1-2	H
13005500	Advanced Building Maintenance Technology	Y	ADBUILD	2-3	H
13005600	Electrical Technology	Y	ELECTECH	1-2	H
13005700	Advanced Electrical Technology	Y	ADVELECT	2-3	H
13005800	HVAC and Refrigeration Technology	Y	HVACREF	1-2	H
13005900	Advanced HVAC and Refrigeration Technology	Y	ADVHVAC	2-3	H
13006000	Piping and Plumbing Technology	Y	PIPLTECH	1-2	H
13006100	Advanced Piping and Plumbing Technology	Y	ADVPIPL	2-3	H
13006200	Practicum in Construction Management	Y	PRACCONS	2-3	H
13006210	Practicum in Construction Management II	Y	PRACCON2	2-3	H
	Subchapter C. Arts, A/V Technology, and Communications Cluster	N			
13008200	Principles of Arts, Audio Video Technology, and Communications	Y	PRINAAVTC	.5-1	H
13008300	Animation	Y	ANIMAT	1-2	H
13008400	Advanced Animation	Y	ADVANIM	2-3	H
13008500	Audio Video Production	Y	AVPROD	1-2	H
13008600	Advanced Audio Video Production	Y	ADVAVPRO	2-3	H
13008700	Practicum in Audio Video Production	Y	PRACAVT	2-3	H
13008710	Practicum in Audio Video Production II	Y	PRACAVT2	2-3	H
13008800	Graphic Design and Illustration	Y	GRAPHDI	1-2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13008900	Advanced Graphic Design and Illustration	Y	ADVGRADI	2-3	H
13009000	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration	Y	PRACGRADI	2-3	H
13009010	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration II	Y	PRACGRAD2	2-3	H
13009100	Commercial Photography	Y	COMMPHOT	1-2	H
13009200	Advanced Commercial Photography	Y	ADVCOMMP	2-3	H
13009300	Fashion Design	Y	FASHDSN	1-2	H
13009400	Advanced Fashion Design	Y	ADVFASHD	2-3	H
13009500	Practicum in Fashion Design	Y	PRACFASH	2-3	H
13009510	Practicum in Fashion Design II	Y	PRACFAS2	2-3	H
13009600	Printing and Imaging Technology	Y	PRIMTECH	1-2	H
13009700	Advanced Printing and Imaging Technology	Y	ADVPRIMT	2-3	H
13009800	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology	Y	PRACPRIT	2-3	H
13009810	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology II	Y	PRACPRI2	2-3	H
13009900	Professional Communications	Y	PROFCOMM	.5-1	H
N1300991	Radio Broadcasting I	Y	RADIOBR1	.5-1	H
N1300992	Radio Broadcasting II	Y	RADIOBR2	.5-1	H
N1300993	Video Game Design I	Y	VIDEOGD	.5-1	H
N1300994	Video Game Design II	Y	VIDEOGD2	1	H
N1300995	Video Game Design III	Y	VIDEOGD3	1	H
	Subchapter D. Business Management and Administration Cluster	N			
13011200	Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance	Y	PRINBMF	.5-1	H
13011300	Touch System Data Entry	Y	TSDATAE	.5-1	H
13011400	Business Information Management I	Y	BUSIM1	1-2	H
13011500	Business Information Management II	Y	BUSIM2	1-2	H
13011600	Business English	Y	BUSENGL	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13011700	Business Law	Y	BUSLAW	.5-1	H
13011800	Global Business	Y	GLOBBUS	.5-1	H
13011900	Human Resources Management	Y	HRMGT	.5-1	H
13012000	Virtual Business	Y	VIRTBUS	.5-1	H
13012100	Business Management	Y	BUSMGT	1-2	H
13012200	Practicum in Business Management	Y	PRACBM	2-3	H
13012210	Practicum in Business Management II	Y	PRACBM2	2-3	H
	Subchapter E. Education and Training Cluster	N			
13014200	Principles of Education and Training	Y	PRINEDTR	.5-1	H
13014300	Human Growth and Development	Y	HUGRDEV	1	H
13014400	Instructional Practices in Education and Training	Y	INPREDTR	1-2	H
13014500	Practicum in Education and Training	Y	PRACEDTR	2-3	H
13014510	Practicum in Education and Training II	Y	PRACEDT2	2-3	H
13014510	Practicum in Education and Training II	Y	PRACEDT2	2-3	H
	Subchapter F. Finance Cluster	N			
13016200	Money Matters	Y	MONEYM	.5-1	H
13016300	Banking and Financial Services	Y	BANKFIN	.5-1	H
13016400	Securities and Investments	Y	SECINV	.5-1	H
13016500	Insurance Operations	Y	INSOPS	.5-1	H
13016600	Accounting I	Y	ACCOUNT1	1	H
13016700	Accounting II	Y	ACCOUNT2	1	H
13016800	Financial Analysis	Y	FINANAL	1	H
13016900	Statistics and Risk Management	Y	STATSRM	1	H
	Subchapter G. Government and Public Administration Cluster	N			
13018200	Principles of Government and Public Administration	Y	PRINGPA	.5-1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13018300	Political Science I	Y	POLISCII	1-2	H
13018400	Political Science II	Y	POLISCI2	1-2	H
13018500	Revenue, Taxation, and Regulation	Y	REVTAXRE	1-2	H
13018600	Public Management and Administration	Y	PUBMANAD	1-2	H
13018700	Planning and Governance	Y	PLANGOV	1-2	H
13018800	National Security	Y	NATLSEC	2-3	H
13018900	Foreign Service and Diplomacy	Y	FORSRVD	2-3	H
13019000	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government	Y	PRACLSFG	2-3	H
13019010	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government II	Y	PRACLSF2	2-3	H
	Subchapter H. Health Science Cluster	N			
13020200	Principles of Health Science	Y	PRINHLSC	.5-1	H
13020300	Medical Terminology	Y	MEDTERM	1/2	H
13020400	Health Science	Y	HLTHSCI	1-2	H
13020500	Practicum in Health Science	Y	PRACHLSC	2-3	H
13020510	Practicum in Health Science II	Y	PRACHLS2	2-3	H
13020600	Anatomy and Physiology	Y	ANATPHYS	1	H
13020700	Medical Microbiology	Y	MICRO	.5-1	H
13020800	Pathophysiology	Y	PATHO	.5-1	H
13020900	World Health Research	Y	WORLDHR	1	H
N1302091	Medical Biotechnology	Y	MEDBIO	2	H
N1302092	Principles of Biomedical Science (PLTW)	Y	PRBIOSCI	1	H
N1302093	Human Body Systems (PLTW)	Y	HUMBODSY	1	H
N1302094	Medical Interventions (PLTW)	Y	MEDINT	1	H
N1302095	Biomedical Innovation (PLTW)	Y	BIOINN	1	H
N1302096	Dosage Calculations	Y	DSCAL	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1302097	Medical Math Applications	Y	MDMTH	1	
	Subchapter I. Hospitality and Tourism Cluster	N			
13022200	Principles of Hospitality and Tourism	Y	PRINHOSP	.5-1	H
13022300	Hotel Management	Y	HOTELMGT	.5-1	H
13022400	Restaurant Management	Y	RESTMGT	.5-1	H
13022500	Travel and Tourism Management	Y	TRTORMGT	.5-1	H
13022600	Culinary Arts	Y	CULARTS	1-2	H
13022700	Practicum in Culinary Arts	Y	PRACCUL	2-3	H
13022710	Practicum in Culinary Arts II	Y	PRACCUL2	2-3	H
13022800	Hospitality Services	Y	HOSPSRVS	1-2	H
13022900	Practicum in Hospitality Services	Y	PRACHOSP	2-3	H
13022910	Practicum in Hospitality Services II	Y	PRACHOS2	2-3	H
13023000	Food Science	Y	FOODSCI	1	H
N1302265	Advanced Culinary Arts	Y	ADCULART	1-2	H
N1302266	Baking and Pastry Arts	Y	BPART	1	H
N1302267	Baking and Pastry Arts Lab	Y	BPARTLB	1	H
	Subchapter J. Human Services Cluster	N			
13024200	Principles of Human Services	Y	PRINHUSR	.5-1	H
13024300	Dollars and Sense	Y	DOLLARSE	.5-1	H
13024400	Interpersonal Studies	Y	INTERSTU	.5-1	H
13024500	Lifetime Nutrition and Wellness	Y	LNURTWEL	.5-1	H
13024600	Counseling and Mental Health	Y	COUNSMH	1-2	H
13024700	Child Development	Y	CHILDDEV	.5-1	H
13024800	Child Guidance	Y	CHILDGUI	1-2	H
13024900	Family and Community Services	Y	FAMCOSRV	.5-1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13025000	Practicum in Human Services	Y	PRACHUSR	2-3	H
13025010	Practicum in Human Services II	Y	PRACHUS2	2-3	H
13025100	Introduction to Cosmetology	Y	INTCOSMO	.5-1	H
13025200	Cosmetology I	Y	COSMET1	2-3	H
13025300	Cosmetology II	Y	COSMET2	2-3	H
N1302531	Cosmetology Manicurist Specialty	Y	COSMETM	2-3	H
N1302532	Cosmetology Shampoo and Conditioning Specialist	Y	COSMETS	1-2	H
N1302533	Cosmetology Facialist Specialist	Y	COSMETF	2-3	H
N1302534	Barbering I	Y	BARBER1	2-3	H
N1302535	Barbering II	Y	BARBER2	2-3	H
N1302536	Parenting Education for School Age Parents I	Y	PAEDSAP1	.5-1	H
N1302537	Parenting Education for School Age Parents II	Y	PAEDSAP2	.5-1	H
	Subchapter K. Information Technology Cluster	N			
13027200	Principles of Information Technology	Y	PRINIT	.5-1	H
13027300	Computer Maintenance	Y	COMPMTN	1-2	H
13027400	Telecommunications and Networking	Y	TELECOMN	1-2	H
13027500	Computer Technician	Y	COMPTECH	2-3	H
13027600	Computer Programming	Y	COMPPROG	.5-1	H
13027700	Advanced Computer Programming	Y	ADVCOMPP	1-2	H
13027800	Digital and Interactive Media	Y	DIMEDIA	.5-1	H
13027900	Web Technologies	Y	WEBTECH	.5-1	H
13028000	Research in Information Technology Solutions	Y	RESITSOL	2-3	H
13028010	Research in Information Technology Solutions II	Y	RESITSO2	2-3	H
N1302801	Database Fundamentals (Oracle)	Y	DATAFUND	.5-1	H
N1302802	Database Programming (Oracle)	Y	DATAPROG	.5-2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1302803	Internetworking Technologies I (Cisco)	Y	INTNET1	1-3	H
N1302804	Internetworking Technologies II (Cisco)	Y	INTNET2	1-3	H
N1302805	Geographic Information Systems	Y	GIS	1	H
N1302806	Raster Based Geographic Information Systems	Y	RBGIS	1	H
N1302807	Spatial Technology and Remote Sensing	Y	SPATECRS	.5-1	H
	Subchapter L. Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Cluster	N			
13029200	Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security	Y	PRINLPCS	.5-1	H
13029300	Law Enforcement I	Y	LAWENF1	1-2	H
13029400	Law Enforcement II	Y	LAWENF2	1-2	H
13029500	Forensic Science	Y	FORENSCI	1	H
13029600	Court Systems and Practices	Y	COURTSP	1-2	H
13029700	Correctional Services	Y	CORRSRVS	1-2	H
13029800	Security Services	Y	SECSRVS	1-2	H
13029900	Firefighter I	Y	FIRE1	1-2	H
13030000	Firefighter II	Y	FIRE2	2-3	H
13030100	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security	Y	PRACLPCS	2-3	H
13030110	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security II	Y	PRACLPC2	2-3	H
N1303011	Disaster Response	Y	DISRESP	.5-1	H
N1303012	Forensic Psychology	Y	FORENSPSY	1	H
N1303013	Introduction to American Law	Y	INTRALW	1	H
N1303014	Legal Research and Writing	Y	LEGRW	1	H
	Subchapter M. Manufacturing Cluster	N			
13032200	Principles of Manufacturing	Y	PRINMAN	.5-1	H
13032300	Welding	Y	WELD	1-2	H
13032400	Advanced Welding	Y	ADVWELD	2-3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13032500	Precision Metal Manufacturing	Y	PRECMMAN	1-2	H
13032600	Advanced Precision Metal Manufacturing	Y	ADVPMM	2-3	H
13032700	Flexible Manufacturing	Y	FLEXMANU	1-2	H
13032800	Advanced Flexible Manufacturing	Y	ADVFLEXM	2-3	H
13032900	Manufacturing Engineering	Y	MANUENG	2-3	H
13033000	Practicum in Manufacturing	Y	PRACMANU	2-3	H
13033010	Practicum in Manufacturing II	Y	PRACMAN2	2-3	H
	Subchapter N. Marketing Cluster	N			
13034200	Advertising and Sales Promotion	Y	ADVSALPR	.5-1	H
13034300	Fashion Marketing	Y	FASHMKTG	.5-1	H
13034400	Entrepreneurship	Y	ENTREP	.5-1	H
13034500	Retailing and E-tailing	Y	RETAILE	.5-1	H
13034600	Sports and Entertainment Marketing	Y	SPORTSEM	.5-1	H
13034700	Marketing Dynamics	Y	MKTGDYN	2-3	H
13034800	Practicum in Marketing Dynamics	Y	PRACMKTG	2-3	H
13034810	Practicum in Marketing Dynamics II	Y	PRACMKT2	2-3	H
N1303481	Social Media Marketing	Y	SOCMEDMK	.5	H
	Subchapter O. Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Cluster	N			
13036200	Concepts of Engineering and Technology	Y	CONCENGT	.5-1	H
13036300	Biotechnology	Y	BIOTECH	1-2	H
13036400	Advanced Biotechnology	Y	ADVBIOT	1	H
13036500	Engineering Design and Presentation	Y	ENGDSPR	1-2	H
13036600	Advanced Engineering Design and Presentation	Y	ADVENGDP	2-3	H
13036700	Engineering Mathematics	Y	ENGMATH	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13036800	Electronics	Y	ELECTRO	1-2	H
13036900	Advanced Electronics	Y	ADVELECT	2-3	H
13037000	Robotics and Automation	Y	ROBOTA	1-2	H
13037100	Principles of Technology	Y	PRINTECH	1	H
13037200	Scientific Research and Design	Y	SCIRD	1	H
13037210	Scientific Research and Design II	Y	SCIRD2	1	H
13037220	Scientific Research and Design III	Y	SCIRD3	1	H
13037300	Engineering Design and Problem Solving	Y	ENGDPRS	1	H
13037400	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics	Y	PRACSTEM	2-3	H
13037410	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics II	Y	PRACSTE2	2-3	H
13037500	Principles of Engineering	Y	PRINENG	1	H
13037600	Digital Electronics	Y	DIGELC	1	H
N1303742	Introduction to Engineering Design (PLTW)	Y	IED	1	H
N1303745	Aerospace Engineering (PLTW)	Y	AERO	1	H
N1303746	Biotechnology Engineering (PLTW)	Y	BIOENG	1	H
N1303747	Civil Engineering and Architecture (PLTW)	Y	CEA	1	H
N1303748	Computer Integrated Manufacturing (PLTW)	Y	CIM	1	H
N1303749	Engineering Design and Development (PLTW)	Y	EDD	1	H
N1303750	Data Acquisition and Analysis	Y	DATAAA	1	H
N1303751	Engineering: The Digital Future (Infinity)	Y	ENGTDF	.5-1	H
N1303752	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program I	Y	TXPRENG1	1	H
N1303753	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program II	Y	TXPRENG2	1	H
N1303754	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program III	Y	TXPRENG3	1	H
N1303755	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program IV	Y	TXPRENG4	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1303756	Gateway To Technology I – Design, Modeling and Automation (PLTW)	Y	GTT1	.5	H
N1303757	Gateway to Technology II – Applied Science and Technology (PLTW)	Y	GTT2	.5	H
N1303758	Gateway to Technology III – Energy, Environment and Flight (PLTW)	Y	GTT3	.5	H
N1303759	Gateway To Technology IV – Architecture and Biomedical Sciences (PLTW)	Y	GTT4	.5	H
N1303765	DC Circuits	Y	DCCIR	1-2	H
N1303766	Digital Image Processing:	Y	DGIP	1	H
N1303767	Digital Fundamentals-	Y	DGFUN	1	H
N1303768	Computer Science and Software Engineering (PLTW)	Y	CSCISE	1	H
	Subchapter P. Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Cluster	N			
13039200	Principles of Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics	Y	PRINTDL	.5-1	H
13039300	Energy, Power, and Transportation Systems	Y	EPTSYS	.5-1	H
13039400	Aircraft Technology	Y	AIRTECH	1-2	H
13039500	Advanced Aircraft Technology	Y	ADVAIRT	2-3	H
13039600	Automotive Technology	Y	AUTOTECH	1-2	H
13039700	Advanced Automotive Technology	Y	ADVAUTOT	2-3	H
13039800	Collision Repair and Refinishing	Y	COLLISRR	1-2	H
13039900	Advanced Collision Repair and Refinishing	Y	ADVCOLLIS	2-3	H
13040000	Small Engine Technology	Y	SMENGTEC	1-2	H
13040100	Advanced Small Engine Technology	Y	ADVSMENG	2-3	H
13040200	Transportation Systems Management	Y	TRANSP	1-2	H
13040300	Logistics, Planning and Management Systems	Y	LPMSYS	1-2	H
13040400	Practicum in Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics	Y	PRACTDL	2-3	H
13040410	Practicum in Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics II	Y	PRACTDL2	2-3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCM and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student's IEP.	N			
	Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.	N			
03220105	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
03220205	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
03220305	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
03100505	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
03100605	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
03100705	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03010205	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03040005	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
03050005	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03340105	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
03340405	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03320105	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
	Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCA and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student's IEP.	N			
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03220307	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
03100607	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
03100707	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03040007	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
03050007	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
03340407	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03320107	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
	Military Science	N			
03160100	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) I	N			
	Note: This code is to be used only if a student has already satisfied or is currently satisfying his physical education requirement with a different course or PE substitution. This code may not be used to indicate a PE credit, to satisfy a PE requirement, or in conjunction with the Physical Education code PES00004 - PE Substitution JROTC1 (1/2-1 Unit).	N			
03160200	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) II	Y	ROTC 2	.5-1	
03160300	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) III	Y	ROTC 3	.5-1	
03160400	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) IV	Y	ROTC 4	.5-1	
	Driver Education	N			
03000100	Driver Education	Y	DR ED	.5	
03000200	Driver And Safety Education	Y	DR S ED	.5	
	Use the following codes to identify Advanced Placement (AP) courses. These codes may only be used with the specific approval of the College Board.	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
A3010200	AP Biology	Y	AP-BIO	1-1 .5	
A3020000	AP Environmental Science	Y	AP-ENVIR	1-1 .5	
A3040000	AP Chemistry	Y	AP-CHEM	1-1 .5	
A3050002	AP Physics C	Y	AP-PHYSC	1-1 .5	
A3050003	AP Physics 1	Y	APPHYS1	1	
A3050004	AP Physics 2	Y	APPHYS2	1	
A3100101	AP Calculus AB	Y	APCALCAB	.5-1	
A3100102	AP Calculus BC	Y	APCALCBC	.5-1	
A3100200	AP Statistics	Y	APSTATS	.5-1	
A3150200	AP Music Theory	Y	APMUSTHY	1	
A3220100	AP English Language And Composition	Y	APENGLAN	.5-1	
A3220200	AP English Literature And Composition	Y	APENGLIT	.5-1	
A3310100	AP Microeconomics	Y	APMICECO	.5	
A3310200	AP Macroeconomics	Y	APMACECO	.5	
A3330100	AP U.S. Government and Politics	Y	APUSGOVT	.5	
A3330200	AP Comparative Government and Politics	Y	APCPGOVT	.5	
A3340100	AP United States History	Y	APUSHIST	1	
A3340200	AP European History	Y	APEUHIST	1	
A3350100	AP Psychology	Y	APPSYCH	.5	
A3360100	AP Human Geography	Y	APHUMGEO	.5-1	
A3370100	AP World History	Y	APWHIST	1	
A3400400	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Italian	Y	APIT LAN	1	
A3120400	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Japanese	Y	APJAP LAN	1	
A3410100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – French	Y	APFR LAN	1	
A3420100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – German	Y	APGR LAN	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
A3430100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV (Vergil)– Latin	Y	APLATVG	1	
A3440100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Spanish	Y	APSPALAN	1	
A3440200	AP Languages Other Than English Level V Literature – Spanish	Y	APSPALIT	1	
A3490400	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language: Chinese	Y	APCH LAN	1	
A3500100	AP History Of Art	Y	APHISART	1	
A3500300	AP Art/Drawing	Y	APSTARTD	1	
A3500400	AP Art/Two-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP2DDP	1	
A3500500	AP Art/Three-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP3DDP	1	
A3580100	AP Computer Science A	Y	APTACSA	1-2	
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for locally developed courses created and provided through a district program under which the district partners with a public or private institution of higher education and local business, labor, and community leaders, pursuant to TEC §28.002 (g-1). These courses must be approved by the local board of trustees.	N			
LD11000A	Locally Developed English Language Arts A	Y	LDELAA		
LD11000B	Locally Developed English Language Arts B	Y	LDELAB		
LD11000C	Locally Developed English Language Arts C	Y	LDELAC		
LD11000D	Locally Developed English Language Arts D	Y	LDELAD		
LD11110A	Locally Developed Mathematics A	Y	LDMATA		
LD11110B	Locally Developed Mathematics B	Y	LDMATB		
LD11110C	Locally Developed Mathematics C	Y	LDMATC		
LD11110D	Locally Developed Mathematics D	Y	LDMATD		
LD11220A	Locally Developed Science A	Y	LDSCIA		
LD11220B	Locally Developed Science B	Y	LDSCIB		
LD11220C	Locally Developed Science C	Y	LDSCIC		
LD11220D	Locally Developed Science D	Y	LDSCID		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework.	N			
CP110100	College Preparatory Course English Language Arts	Y	CPELA	1	
CP111200	College Preparatory Course Mathematics	Y	CPMAT	1	
	Use the following codes to identify approved innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC §74.27. Information can be found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079	N			
N1100013	Research Methods in the Humanities	Y	RESHUM	1	
N1100014	AP Research	Y	APRES	1	
N1100505	Braille	Y	BRAILLE	1	
N1110018	Multivariable Calculus	Y	MULTCAL	.5-1	
N1110019	Modern Geometry	Y	MODGEO	.5-1	
N1110021	Linear Algebra	Y	LINALG	.5	
N1110022	History of Math I	Y	HSTMTH1	.5-1	
N1110024	Contemporary Math Topics	Y	CNTMTH	.5	
N1110025	Number Theory	Y	NUMTHY	.5	
N1110026	Linear Programming	Y	LINPROG	.5	
N1110027	History of Math II	Y	HSTMTH2	.5-1	
N1110030	Strategic Learning for High School Math	Y	STLNHSM	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1110031	Applied Mathematics for Technical Professionals	Y	APMTHTP	1	
N1120027	Organic Chemistry	Y	ORGCHEM	.5-1	
N1120039	Science And Technology	Y	SCITECH	.5-1	
N1120040	Planet Earth	Y	PLNEAR	1	
N1120041	Modern Physics	Y	MODPHY	.5-1	
N1120042	Introduction to Renewable Energy	Y	RENEWEN	.5-1	
N1120043	Electricity and Magnetism	Y	ELECMAG	.5	
N1130021	Methodology Of Academic And Personal Success **I**:MAPS**1**	Y	MAPS	.5-1	
N1130022	Methodology of Academic and Personal Success II	Y	MAPS2	.5-1	
N1130025	Teen and Police Service	Y	TEENPOL	1	
N1130026	AP Seminar	Y	APSMNR	1	
N1150043	Comprehensive Wellness I	Y	COMPWEL1	.5	
N1150046	Comprehensive Wellness II	Y	COMPWEL2	.5	
N1150043	Comprehensive Wellness I	Y	COMPWEL	.5	
N1160010	PE3: PE for the Mind, Body, and Spirit	Y	PE3MBS	.5	
N1160012	Team Sport Officiating	Y	TEAMOFF	.5-1	
N1160014	Exercise Physiology	Y	EXPHY	1	
N1160510	Orientation and Mobility	Y	ORIENMO	1	
N1170025	Music Production, Level II (Audio Technology)	Y	MUSPROII	1	
N1170026	Jazz Improvisation I	Y	JAZZIMP1	1	
N1170027	Jazz Improvisation II	Y	JAZZIMP2	1	
N1170028	Jazz Improvisation III	Y	JAZZIMP3	1	
N1170029	Jazz Improvisation IV	Y	JAZZIMP4	1	
N1170030	Contemporary Studies in Dance I	Y	CSDANCE1	.5-1	
N1170031	Contemporary Studies in Dance II	Y	CSDANCE2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1170032	Contemporary Studies in Dance III	Y	CSDANCE3	.5-1	
N1170033	Contemporary Studies in Dance IV	Y	CSDANCE4	.5-1	
N1170034	Dance Performance Ensemble I	Y	DANCEPE1	1	
N1170035	Dance Performance Ensemble II	Y	DANCEPE2	1	
N1170036	Dance Performance Ensemble III	Y	DANCEPE3	1	
N1170037	Dance Performance Ensemble IV	Y	DANCEPE4	1	
N1170038	Scenography I	Y	SCENOGR1	1	
N1170039	Scenography II	Y	SCENOGR2	1	
N1170040	Scenography III	Y	SCENOGR3	1	
N1170041	Scenography IV	Y	SCENOGR4	1	
N1170069	Musical Theatre I	Y	MUSTHEA1	.5-1	
N1170083	Intermediate Acting: Comedy & Improvisation	Y	COMMPRO	.5	
N1170084	Children's Theatre	Y	CHILDTHE	.5	
N1170088	Advanced Lighting and Stage Design	Y	ADVLISDE	1	
N1170089	Advanced Acting: Shakespeare	Y	ADVACTSH	.5-1	
N1170109	Musical Theatre II	Y	MUSTHEA2	.5-1	
N1170110	Musical Theatre III	Y	MUSTHEA3	.5-1	
N1170113	Advanced Acting/American Drama	Y	ADVACTAD	1	
N1170115	Musical Theatre IV	Y	MUSTHEA4	.5-1	
N1170118	Stage Combat/Theatrical Movement	Y	SCOMTNOV	1	
N1170119	Directing for the Stage	Y	STAGEDIR	1	
N1170120	Art Design And Production For Advanced Visual Arts Students	Y	ADPAVAS	.5-1	
N1170121	Music Production I	Y	MUSPROI	1	
N1170122	Advanced Acting: World Drama	Y	ADVACTWD	.5-1	
N1170123	Acting Methods I	Y	ACTMET1	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1170124	Acting Methods II	Y	ACTMET2	1	
N1170125	Acting Methods III	Y	ACTMET3	1	
N1170126	Acting Methods IV	Y	ACTMET4	1	
N1170127	Dance Composition I	Y	DANCOM1	.5-1	
N1170128	Dance Composition II	Y	DANCOM2	.5-1	
N1170129	Dance Composition III	Y	DANCOM3	.5-1	
N1170130	Dance Composition IV	Y	DANCOM4	.5-1	
N1170131	Dance Theory I	Y	DANTHY1	.5-1	
N1170132	Dance Theory II	Y	DANTHY2	.5-1	
N1170133	Dance Theory III	Y	DANTHY3	.5-1	
N1170134	Dance Theory IV	Y	DANTHY4	.5-1	
N1170135	Music Composition I	Y	MUSCOM1	1	
N1170136	Music Composition II	Y	MUSCOM2	1	
N1170137	Music Business I	Y	MUSBUS1	1	
N1170138	Music Business II (	Y	MUSBUS2	1	
N1170139	Art Design I	Y	ADES1	1	
N1170140	Art Design II	Y	ADES2	1	
N1170141	Playwriting I	Y	PLWRT1	1	
N1170142	Playwriting II	Y	PLWRT2	1	
N1170143	Playwriting III	Y	PLWRT3	1	
N1170144	Playwriting IV	Y	PLWRT4	1	
N1170175	Classical Studies in Dance	Y	CLASDAN	1	
N1170180	Physical Theatre I	Y	PHYTHE	1	
N1280010	Content-Based ESOL For Science	Y	ESOL-SCI	.5-1	
N1280041	Social Intelligence for ESL Students	Y	SIESL	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1280042	Newcomers' English Language Development A	Y	NELD A	1	
N1280043	Newcomers' English Language Development B	Y	NELD B	1	
N1290044	Peer Coaching for Students I	Y	PCOACH1	.5	
N1290045	Peer Coaching for Students II	Y	PCOACH2	.5	
N1290046	Peer Coaching for Students III	Y	PCOACH3	.5	
N1290047	Peer Coaching for Students IV	Y	PCOACH4	.5	
N1290050	College Transition	Y	CLGTRN	.5-1	
N1290051	Path College Career I	Y	PATHCC1	.5-1	
N1290052	Path College Career II	Y	PATHCC2	.5-1	
N1290053	Path College Career III	Y	PATHCC3	.5-1	
N1290054	Path College Career IV	Y	PATHCC4	.5-1	
N1290060	General Employability Skills	Y	GEMPLS	1	
N1290100	Logic I	Y	LOGIC1	.5	
N1290101	Logic II	Y	LOGIC2	.5	
N1290203	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities I	Y	PASWD1	.5-1	
N1290204	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities II	Y	PASWD2	.5-1	
N1290309	Gifted And Talented Interdisciplinary Studies/Mentor Seminar	Y	GTISM	.5-1	
N1290313	GT Interdisciplinary Studies/Mentor Seminar II	Y	GTISM2	.5-1	
N1290317	GT Independent Study Mentorship III	Y	GTISM3	.5-1	
N1290318	GT Independent Study Mentorship IV	Y	GTISM4	.5-1	
N1290400	Aviation Honors Ground School	Y	AVIAHGS	1	
N1290500	Abacus	Y	ABACUS	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework.	N			
CP110100	College Preparatory Course English Language Arts	Y	CPELA	1	
CP111200	College Preparatory Course Mathematics	Y	CPMAT	1	
	The following codes are the Texas Education Agency approved course codes for Innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts working with sponsoring organizations.	N			
N1150040	Sports Medicine I	Y	SPORTMD1	.5-1	
N1150041	Sports Medicine II	Y	SPORTMD2	.5-1	
N1150044	Sports Medicine III	Y	SPORTMD3	.5-1	
N1150045	Young Leaders for Healthy Change	Y	YGLEADHC	.5	
N1170024	Art and Media Communications I	Y	ARMECOM	1	
N1170145	Art and Media Communications II	Y	ARMECOM2	1	
N1170150	Dance and Media Communications I	Y	DAMECOM	1	
N1170151	Dance and Media Communications II	Y	DAMECOM2	1	
N1170160	Music and Media Communications I	Y	MUMECOM	1	
N1170161	Music and Media Communications II	Y	MUMECOM 2	1	
N1170170	Theatre and Media Communications I	Y	THMECOM	1	
N1170171	Theatre and Media Communications II	Y	THMECOM2	1	
N1280040	Foundations of Intensive Language Acquisition and Support	Y	FILAS	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1290001	Advancement Via Individual Determination **I**:AVID1	Y	AVID1	1	
N1290002	Advancement Via Individual Determination 2 **II**:AVID2	Y	AVID2	1	
N1290005	Peer Assistance And Leadership 1	Y	PAAL1	.5-1	
N1290006	Peer Assistance And Leadership 2	Y	PAAL2	.5-1	
N1290007	Reconnecting Youth	Y	RECONYT	.5	
N1290010	Student Leadership	Y	STULEAD	.5-1	
N1290012	Teen Leadership	Y	TEENLDR	.5-1	
N1290024	Peacekeepers School Team Mediation I	Y	PEACE1	1	
N1290025	Peacekeepers School Team Mediation II	Y	PEACE2	1	
N1290030	Advancement Via Individual Determination **III**:AVID3	Y	AVID3	1	
N1290033	Advancement Via Individual Determination IV	Y	AVID4	1	
N1290036	Coca-Cola Valued Youth Cross-Age Tutoring Program	Y	CCVYP	.5-1	
N1290037	Strength Bank: A Relationship Initiative STRNBNK .5	Y	STRNBNK	.5-4	
N1290040	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing I	Y	PRALS-1	.5-1	
N1290041	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing II	Y	PRALS-2	.5-1	
	Codes for approved career and technical education (CTE) innovative courses are located in this document under the appropriate CTE cluster in this document. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC, § 74.27. Information can be found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079 **The following codes are the codes developed for instructional educational aides and interpreters.**	N			
SA000003	Instructional Educational Aide: Provides supplemental instructional services in one or more classroom (settings) under the supervision of one or more certified professionals	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SA000004	Interpreting Services Provider: Provides interpreting services for students who are deaf or hard of hearing according to 34 CFR § 300.34(c)(4)	N			
	The following codes are the codes developed for Special Education and related services. These codes must not be used on the Academic Achievement Record.	N			
SE000001	Special Education, Generic	N			
SE000002	Speech Therapy	N			
SE000003	Speech Assessment	N			
SE000004	Adaptive Physical Education	N			
SE000005	Visually Impaired	N			
SE000006	Auditorially Impaired	N			
SE000007	Preschool Program For Children With Disabilities	N			
	The following codes are to be used when reporting additional responsibilities of teachers.	N			
SR000001	Discipline Management	N			
SR000003	Study Hall Or Home Room	N			
SR000005	Tutorial (Any Subject)	N			
SR000006	Adult Basic Education	N			
SR000007	Unassigned Professional Classroom Duty	N			
SR000008	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)	N			
SR000009	Adult Secondary Education	N			
SR000010	Content Mastery	N			
SR000011	Mentoring For Fellow Teachers	N			
SR000012	Head Start	N			
SR000013	Early Head Start	N			
SR000014	Even Start	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those district-wide activities which have as their purpose managing, directing, and supervising the instructional program, and improving the quality of instruction and the curriculum.	N			
SS001000	Instructional Administration	N			
SS001001	Instructional Administration, Elementary	N			
SS001002	Instructional Administration, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS001003	Instructional Administration, Secondary	N			
SS001004	Instructional Administration, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS001005	Instructional Administration, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS001006	Instructional Administration, Special Education Programs	N			
SS001007	Instructional Administration, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS001008	Instructional Administration, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS001009	Instructional Administration, English Language Arts	N			
SS001010	Instructional Administration, Mathematics	N			
SS001011	Instructional Administration, Science	N			
SS001012	Instructional Administration, Social Studies	N			
SS001013	Instructional Administration, Economics	N			
SS001014	Instructional Administration, Health	N			
SS001015	Instructional Administration, Physical Education	N			
SS001016	Instructional Administration, Languages Other Than English	N			
SS001017	Instructional Administration, Fine Arts	N			
SS001018	Instructional Administration, Technology Applications	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS002000	Instructional Resources and Media Services Those activities which include preparing, maintaining, and distributing resources and media used to support instruction.	N			
SS003000	School Administration Those activities which have as their purpose directing, managing, and supervising a school(s).	N			
	The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities that investigate, experiment, and/or follow through with the development of new or improved instructional methods, techniques, procedures or programs, etc.	N			
SS004000	Instructional Research And Development	N			
SS004001	Instructional Research And Development, Elementary	N			
SS004002	Instructional Research And Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS004003	Instructional Research And Development, Secondary	N			
SS004004	Instructional Research And Development, Gifted/Talented Program	N			
SS004005	Instructional Research And Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS004006	Instructional Research And Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS004007	Instructional Research And Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS004008	Instructional Research And Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS004009	Instructional Research And Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS004010	Instructional Research And Development, Mathematics	N			
SS004011	Instructional Research And Development, Science	N			
SS004012	Instructional Research And Development, Social Studies	N			
SS004013	Instructional Research And Development, Economics	N			
SS004014	Instructional Research And Development, Health	N			
SS004015	Instructional Research And Development, Physical Education	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS004016	Instructional Research And Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS004017	Instructional Research And Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS004018	Instructional Research and Development, Technology Applications	N			
	The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities which have as their purpose enhancing the quality or expanding the scope of established curriculum, and/or improving the quality of instruction through in-service training of professional personnel.	N			
SS005000	Curriculum And Personnel Development	N			
SS005001	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Elementary	N			
SS005002	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS005003	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Secondary	N			
SS005004	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS005005	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS005006	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS005007	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS005008	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS005009	Curriculum And Personnel Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS005010	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Mathematics	N			
SS005011	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Science	N			
SS005012	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Social Studies	N			
SS005013	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Economics	N			
SS005014	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Health	N			
SS005015	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Physical Education	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS005016	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS005017	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS005018	Curriculum And Personnel Development, TAAS/TAKS	N			
SS005019	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Reading Initiative	N			
SS005020	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Technology Applications	N			
SS006000	Communication And Dissemination Those activities related to writing, editing, publishing, printing, producing or reproducing and distributing educational materials such as books, films, bulletins, pamphlets, newsletters, catalogues, syllabi, etc	N			
SS007000	Guidance and Counseling Services Those activities which have as their purpose assessing and testing pupils' abilities, aptitudes, and interests, counseling pupils with respect to career and educational opportunities, and helping pupils establish realistic goals	N			
SS008000	Social Work Services Those activities related to the case management of students, general advocacy for students, and assurance that services and resources are accessible and delivered	N			
SS009000	Health Services Those activities which include the responsibility for providing health services which are not a part of direct instruction	N			
SS010000	Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school	N			
SS011000	Extracurricular Activities Those activities that are student and curricular related, but are not necessary to the regular instructional services. Included are such activities as athletics, inter-scholastic competition, student organizations, and special interest activities	N			
SS012000	Food Services Those activities which have as their purpose the management of the food services program of the school or school system, and serving of regular and incidental meals, lunches, or snacks in connection with school activities	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS013000	General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center	N			
SS010000	Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school	N			
SS014000	Plant Maintenance and Operation Those activities concerned with keeping the physical plant open, comfortable, and safe for use, and keeping the grounds, building, and equipment in an effective working condition and state of repair	N			
SS015000	Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services	N			
SS016000	Computer Processing Those activities associated with the normal administrative operational use of computer(s) such as data receipt, control, conversion, equipment scheduling, and data output	N			
SS017000	Data Processing Development Those activities as systems analysis and design, initial programming, procedures development, etc. required to produce a complete working system for data processing	N			
SS018000	Data Processing Technical Assistance Those activities engaged in linking together different types of equipment or unlike systems (or both) whether or not they are physically or geographically compatible, so as to reach a unified information system responsive to all requirements	N			
SS013000	General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center	N			
SS019000	Community Services Those activities, other than regular public education and adult education programs, provided by the school or school system for purposes of relating to the community as a whole or some segment of the community	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS020000	Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Services Those activities related to promoting and improving school attendance	N			
SS021000	Security Services Those activities related to school security	N			
SS015000	Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services	N			
SS022000	Liaison Services Activities related to liaison services for the district. An example is a Field Service agent	N			
SS023000	Certification Services Activities associated with the management and/or monitoring of district staff certification	N			
SS025000	Information Technology Activities associated with the management and operation of a district or campus information technology system. This includes but is not limited to duties associated with networks, web, programming or development and technology support duties	N			
I3000100	IB Theory Of Knowledge	Y	IBTOK	1	
I3010200	IB Biology	Y	IB-BIO	1-1 .5	
I3020000	IB Environmental Systems	Y	IBENVIRS	1	
I3040001	IB Chemistry I	Y	IB-CHEM1	1-1 .5	
I3050001	IB Physics I	Y	IB-PHYS1	1-1 .5	
I3030001	IB Design Technology SL	Y	IBDTSL	1-1 .5	
I3030002	IB Design Technology HL	Y	IBDTHL	1-1 .5	
I3100100	IB Mathematical Studies Standard Level	Y	IBMASTL	.5-1	
I3100200	IB Mathematics Standard Level	Y	IBMASL	.5-1	
I3100300	IB Mathematics Higher Level	Y	IBMAHL	.5-1	
I3100400	IB Further Mathematics Standard Level	Y	IBFMASL	.5-1	
I3110400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV –Arabic	Y	IBARABIC4	1	
I3110500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V – Arabic	Y	IBARABIC5	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3120400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Japanese	Y	IBJAPN 4	1	
I3120500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Japanese	Y	IBJAPN 5	1	
I3220300	IB English III	Y	IBENG 3	.5-1	
I3220400	IB English IV	Y	IBENG 4	.5-1	
I3250200	IB Music SL	Y	IBMUSSL	1	
I3250300	IB Music HL	Y	IBMUSHL	1	
I3250400	IB Theatre/Film – SL	Y	IBFILMSL	1	
I3250500	IB Theatre/Film – HL	Y	IBFILMHL	1	
I3301100	IB History, Standard Level	Y	IBHIST	1	
I3301200	IB History: Africa, Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAF	2	
I3301300	IB History: Americas, Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAM	2	
I3301400	IB History: East and Southeast Asia, Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAS	2	
I3301500	IB History: Europe, Higher Level	Y	IBHSTEUR	2	
I3302100	IB Geography, Standard Level	Y	IBGEO-SL	1	
I3302200	IB Geography, Higher Level	Y	IBGEO-HL	2	
I3303100	IB Economics, Standard Level	Y	IBECO-SL	1	
I3303200	IB Economics, Higher Level	Y	IBECO-HL	2	
I3303300	IB Business & Management I	Y	IBBMT1	1	
I3303400	IB Business & Management II	Y	IBBMT2	1	
I3304100	IB Psychology, Standard Level	Y	IBPSYCSL	1	
I3304200	IB Psychology, Higher Level	Y	IBPSYCHL	2	
I3305100	IB World Religions A	Y	IBWRELA	1	
I3366010	IB Philosophy	Y	IBPHILOS	1	
I3366100	IB World Religions B	Y	IBWRELB	1	
I3410400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - French	Y	IBFREN 4	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3410500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - French	Y	IBFREN 5	1	
I3420400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - German	Y	IBGER 4	1	
I3420500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - German	Y	IBGER 5	1	
I3430400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Latin	Y	IBLAT 4	1	
I3430500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Latin	Y	IBLAT 5	1	
I3440400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish	Y	IBSPAN 4	1	
I3440500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish	Y	IBSPAN 5	1	
I3450400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Russian	Y	IBRUSS 4	1	
I3450500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Russian	Y	IBRUSS 5	1	
I3440600	IB Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish	Y	IBSPAN6	1	
I3440700	IB Languages Other Than English Level VII-Spanish	Y	IBSPAN7	1	
I3480400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV-Hebrew	Y	IBHEB 4	1	
I3480500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V- Hebrew	Y	IBHEB 5	1	
I3490400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV- Chinese	Y	IBCHIN 4	1	
I3490500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Chinese	Y	IBCHIN 5	1	
I3490600	IB Languages Other Than English Level VI - Chinese	Y	IBCHIN6	1	
I3490700	IB Languages Other Than English Level VII - Chinese	Y	IBCHIN7	1	
I3520400	IB Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level IV	Y	IBHIND 4	1	
I3520500	IB Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level V	Y	IBHIND 5	1	
I3580200	IB Computer Science, Standard Level	Y	IBTACSSL	1-2	
I3580300	IB Computer Science, Higher Level	Y	IBTACSHL	1-2	
I3580400	IB Information Technology In A Global Society SL	Y	IBITGSSL	1	
I3580500	IB Information Technology In A Global Society HL	Y	IBITGSHL	1	
I3600100	IB Art/Design HL	Y	IBARTHL	1	
I3600200	IB Art/Design SL-A	Y	IBARTSLA	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3600300	IB Art/Design SL-B	Y	IBARTSLB	1	
I3663600	IB Languages Other Than English Level VI - Other	Y	IBOTHR6	1	
I3663700	IB Languages Other Than English Level VII - Other	Y	IBOTHR7	1	
I3750200	IB Theatre Arts SL	Y	IBTHSL	1	
I3750300	IB Theatre Arts HL	Y	IBTHHL	1	
I3830100	IB Dance – SL	Y	IBDNCSL	1	
I3830200	IB Dance – HL	Y	IBDNCHL	1	
I3996000	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Other	Y	IBOTHR 4	1	
I3996100	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Other	Y	IBOTHR 5	1	
	The following PEIMS numbers are designated for the courses for the Ector County ISD Career Center as specified in HB 1468, passed during the 75th Legislature in 1997.	N			
03390400	Integrated Social Studies IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBHIND 5	1	
11101000	Integrated Mathematics I [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBTACSSL	1-2	
11102000	Integrated Mathematics II [approved for Ector CountIntegrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only] y ISD only]	Y	IBTACSHL	1-2	
11103000	Integrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBITGSSL	1	
11104000	Integrated Mathematics IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBITGSHL	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	A local-credit 9-code course may be eligible for state high school credit only for a course designed and provided through an individualized education program (IEP) and identified by an admission review and dismissal (ARD) committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 <u>prior to 2011-2012</u>. **No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 beginning with the 2011-2012 school year; therefore, 9 codes should never be used for these students.** **For elementary and middle school students, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.**	N			
9XXXXXXX	Other **Local-Credit** Course (This code applies only to students receiving special education and related services who entered grade 9 prior to the 2011-2012 school year)	N			
	The following codes are for use with local-credit courses, including courses at the designated grade level that are available to students receiving general education and/or special education services **No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 in or after the 2011-2012 school year.** **For elementary and middle school students receiving special education services, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.**	N			
	Grades PK-6	N			
80100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Prekindergarten	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
80200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Kindergarten	N			
80300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 1	N			
80400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 2	N			
80500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 3	N			
80600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 4	N			
80700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 5	N			
80800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 6	N			
80900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Elementary	N			
	Grades 6-8	N			
82000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 6	N			
82600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Departmentalized, Grade 6	N			
82910XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
82920XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
82930XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 7	N			
82950XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 7	N			
82940XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 7	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
82960XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 7	N			
82970XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 7	N			
82980XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 7	N			
82990XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 7	N			
83000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
83100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 8	N			
83200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 8	N			
83300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
83400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 8	N			
83500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 8	N			
83600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 8	N			
83700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 8	N			
83800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 8	N			
	A local-credit 8-code high school course may be eligible for state credit only for a course designed and provided through an IEP and identified by an ARD committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 <u>prior to 2011-2012.</u>	N			
	Grades 9-12	N			
84000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts	N			
84100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics	N			
84200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education	N			
84300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Health	N			
84400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies	N			
84500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts	N			
84600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	7/1/2013

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
84700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications	N			
84800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science	N			
84900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Career And Technical Education	N			
85000XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Secondary Subject	N			
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a course endorsed by an institution of higher education as a course for which the institution would award course credit or as a prerequisite for a course for which the institution would award course credit, pursuant to TEC §28.025(b-5). Districts must report courses offered with the following service IDs to the Texas Education Agency (TEA).	N			
IHE11100	Mathematics, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHEMTH	1	
IHE11200	Science, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHESCI	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C030	POPULATION-SERVED-CODE	TX-PopulationServedType	4/2/1987	7/2/2007

Code	Translation
01	Regular Students Those students served through the regular academic program and students who do not constitute a special population
02	Bilingual Students Those students served in Bilingual programs
03	Compensatory/Remedial Education Students Those students served in compensatory or remedial education programs
04	Gifted and Talented Students Those students served in programs for identified gifted and talented students
05	Career and Technical Students Those students served in an approved state career and technical education course
06	Special Education Students Those students served in special education programs as determined by the admission, review, and dismissal committee
07	ESL Students Those students served in English as a Second Language programs
08	Adult Basic Education Students Those students served in the Adult Basic Education program
09	Honors Students Those students served in Honors classes
10	Migrant Students Those students served in migrant programs

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C035	TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	TX-InstructionalSettingType	4/2/1987	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
	Detailed definitions of Special Education Instructional Setting Codes are located in Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook.
	The following Instructional Setting Codes are for students 0 – 2 years of age receiving services in ECI Programs operated by school districts.
31*	Home-based Instruction
32*	Center-based Instruction
34*	Other environment
	The following Instructional Setting Codes are generally for students 3 years of age or older. Refer to Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook for information on coding students 0 – 2 years of age, with auditory or visual impairments, receiving services by the district under the Memorandum of Understanding between TEA and ECI.
00	No instructional setting (such as Speech Therapy)
01	Homebound
02	Hospital class
08	Vocational Adjustment Class/Program
30	State Supported Living Centers
40*	Mainstream
50*	Residential Nonpublic School Program
60*	Nonpublic Day School
70*	Texas School For The Blind And Visually Impaired
71*	Texas School For The Deaf
41	Resource Room/Services Less than 21%
42	Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%
43	Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%
44	Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%
45	Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting **(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C035	TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	TX-InstructionalSettingType	4/2/1987	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
81	Residential Care And Treatment Facility Mainstream
82	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services Less than 21%
83	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%
84	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%
85	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%
86	Residential Care And Treatment Facility Separate Campus
87	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Community Class
88	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Vocational Adjustment Class/Program
89	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting **(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)**
91	Off Home Campus Mainstream
92	Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services Less than 21%
93	Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%
94	Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%
95	Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%
96	Off Home Campus Separate Campus
97	Off Home Campus Community Class
98	Off Home Campus – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting **(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C049	SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMT-TYPE-CODE	TX-SharedServiceArrangementType	3/1/1988	3/2/2009

Code	Translation
01	Adult Basic Education
02	Bilingual/English As A Second Language
03	Community Education
04	Compensatory Or Remedial Education
05	Gifted and Talented
06	Instructional Or Support Services
07	Migrant Education
09	Career And Technical Education
10	Regional Day School Program For The Deaf (RDSPD)
11	Special Education (other than Regional Day School for the Deaf or Visually Impaired)
12	Visually Impaired
13	Purchasing
14	Personnel Services
15	Drug Free Schools
16	Driver Education
17	Data Processing
18	Accounting/Bookkeeping
19	Transportation
20	Printing
21	Administrative Support
23	Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (TEC §37.008)
24	Alternative Education (Non-disciplinary) (TEC §29.081)
25	Pregnancy Education and Parenting Program (PEP)
26	Utilities
27	Internet And Network Services
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C050	GRADE-LEVEL-CODE	TX-GradeLevelType	4/10/1989	3/1/1996

Code	Translation
EE	Early Education (early childhood programs other than state-approved pre-kindergarten and kindergarten)
PK	Pre-Kindergarten
KG	Kindergarten
01	Grade 1
02	Grade 2
03	Grade 3
04	Grade 4
05	Grade 5
06	Grade 6
07	Grade 7
08	Grade 8
09	Grade 9
10	Grade 10
11	Grade 11
12	Grade 12

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C053	DISABILITY-CODE	TX-DisabilityType	4/10/1989	8/15/2011

Code	Translation
00	No Disability
01	Orthopedic Impairment
02	Other Health Impairment
03	Auditory Impairment
04	Visual Impairment
05	Deaf-Blind
06	Intellectual Disability
07	Emotional Disturbance
08	Learning Disability
09	Speech Impairment
10	Autism
12	Developmental Delay
13	Traumatic Brain Injury
14	Noncategorical Early Childhood

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C054	ECONOMIC-DISADVANTAGE-CODE	TX-EconomicDisadvantagedType	4/10/1989	8/1/1997

Code	Translation
00	Not identified As Economically Disadvantaged
01	Eligible For Free Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program
02	Eligible For Reduced-price Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program
99	Other Economic Disadvantage, Including: a) from a family with an annual income at or below the official federal poverty line, b) eligible for Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) or other public assistance, c) received a Pell Grant or comparable state program of need-based financial assistance, d) eligible for programs assisted under Title II of the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), or e) eligible for benefits under the Food Stamp Act of 1977

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C059	ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE	TX-ADAEligibilityType	3/15/1990	3/3/2008

Code	Translation
0	Enrolled, Not In Membership
1	Eligible For Full Day Attendance
2	Eligible For Half Day Attendance
3	Eligible Transfer Student-Full Day
4	Ineligible-Full Day
5	Ineligible-Half Day
6	Eligible Transfer Student-Half Day
7	Eligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation
8	Ineligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C061	LEP-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-LEPIndicatorType	4/10/1989	3/3/2008

Code	Translation
0	Not LEP
1	Identified As Limited English Proficient (LEP)
F	Student Exited From LEP Status - Monitored 1 (M1) – student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her first year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC §89.1220(l) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that they are not LEP
S	Student Exited From LEP Status - Monitored 2 (M2) – student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her second year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC §89.1220(l) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that they are not LEP

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	7/1/2011

Code	Translation
	The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education services. These students will graduate in a minimum high school program under TAC Chapter 74 with curriculum content modifications through the student's individualized education program (IEP).
04	Completion Of IEP And Full-Time Employment With Sufficient Self-Help Skills To Maintain Employment Without Public School Services TAC §89.1070(b)(3)(A), revised August 22, 2011
05	Completion Of IEP And Demonstrated Mastery Of Specific Employability And Self-Help Skills TAC §89.1070(b)(3)(B), revised August 22, 2011
06	Completion Of IEP And Access To Services, Employment, Or Education Outside Of Public Education TAC §89.1070(b)(3)(C), revised August 22, 2011
07	Completion Of IEP And Reached Age 22 TAC §89.1070(b)(4), revised August 22, 2011
	The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education and related services
18	Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Minimum High School Program TAC §89.1070(b)(2), revised August 1, 2002. [**27 Tex. Reg. 3103**] (for students who entered grade 9 in in **2001-2002 through 2013-2014**))
19	Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Recommended High School Program TAC §89.1070(b)(1), revised August 1, 2002. [**27 Tex. Reg. 3103**] (for students who entered grade 9 in **2001-2002 through 2006-2007**))
20	Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Distinguished Achievement Program TAC §89.1070(b)(1), revised August 1, 2002. [**27 Tex. Reg. 3103**] (for students who entered grade 9 in **2001-2002 through 2006-2007**))
	The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74
21	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	7/1/2011

Code	Translation
22	Recommended High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])
23	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])
	The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2004-2005, 2005-2006, 2006-2007. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74
24	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)
25	Recommended High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)
26	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)
	The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2007-2008 , 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74
27	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012**.)
28	Recommended High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012**.)
29	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012**.)
	The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	7/1/2011

Code	Translation
30	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74.72, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)
31	Recommended High School Program AC Chapter 74.73, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)
32	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74.74, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)
	The following code will apply only to students who are completing the fourth/final year of high school during the 2013-2014 school year and chose to earn a Foundation High School Program diploma. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.
33	Foundation High School Program (Transitioning Students) TAC Chapter 74.1022, revised December 16, 2013; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who are completing the fourth/final year of high school during the 2013-2014 school year)
	The following code applies to all students entering grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter, or who entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.
34	Foundation High School Program TAC Chapter 74.1021, revised December 16, 2013, TAC 74.12; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter or entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C064	SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE	TX-SingleParentPregTeenCodeType	4/10/1989	3/3/1993

Code	Translation
0	Not Applicable To This Student
2	Single Parent
7	Pregnant Teen

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C066	CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE	TX-ChildCountFundingType	4/10/1989	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
0	Not Applicable To This Student
3	Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Amendments of 2004 [See 34 CFR §300.703(b)]

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C067	REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE	TX-RegDaySchProgDeafType	4/10/1989	7/15/2009

Code	Translation
0	Not receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf
3	Receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001

Code	Translation
01	Spanish
02	Vietnamese
03	Laotian (Lao)
04	Cambodian (Khmer)
06	Korean
07	Japanese
08	French
09	German
98	English
99	Other languages
1A	Afrikaans (Taal)
1B	Akan (Fante, Asante)
1C	Albanian, Gheg (Kossovo/Macedonia)
1D	Albanian, Tosk (Albania)
1E	Algonquin
1F	Amharic
1G	Apache
1H	Arabic
1I	Armenian
1J	Assyrian (Syriac, Aramaic)
1K	Balinese
1L	Bengali
1M	Bosnian
1N	Bulgarian
1O	Burmese
1P	Cantonese (Chinese)
1Q	Cebuano (Visayan)
1R	Chamorro

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001

Code	Translation
1S	Chaochow/Teochiu (Chinese)
1T	Cherokee
1U	Chippewa/Ojibawa/Ottawa
1V	Choctaw
1W	Comanche
1X	Coushatta
1Y	Creek
1Z	Croatian
2A	Crow
2B	Czech
2C	Danish
2D	Dard
2E	Dutch/Flemish
2F	Efik
2G	Eskimo
2H	Estonian
2I	Ethiopic
2J	Ewe
2K	Farsi (Persian)
2L	Finnish
2M	Fukien/Hokkien (Chinese)
2N	Gaelic (Irish)
2O	Gaelic (Scottish)
2P	Greek
2Q	Gujarati
2R	Guyanese
2S	Hainanese (Chinese)
2T	Haitian-Creole

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001

Code	Translation
2U	Hakka (Chinese)
2V	Hausa
2W	Hebrew
2X	Hindi
2Y	Hmong
2Z	Hopi
3A	Hungarian
3B	Ibo/Igbo
3C	Icelandic
3D	Ilonggo (Hiligaynon)
3E	Indonesian
3F	Italian
3G	Kache (Kaje, Jju)
3H	Kannada (Kanarese)
3I	Kanuri
3J	Kashmiri
3K	Kickapoo
3L	Konkani
3M	Kpelle
3N	Krio
3O	Kurdish
3P	Kwa
3Q	Latvian
3R	Lingala
3S	Lithuanian
3T	Luganda
3U	Lunda
3V	Luyia (Luhya)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001

Code	Translation
3W	Macedonian
3X	Malay
3Y	Malayalam
3Z	Maltese
4A	Mandarin (Chinese)
4B	Mande
4C	Marathi
4D	Menominee
4E	Mien (Yao)
4F	Navajo
4G	Nepali
4H	Norwegian
4I	Okinawan
4J	Oneida
4K	Oriya
4L	Orri (Oring)
4M	Pampangan
4N	Panjabi (Punjabi)
4O	Pashto (Pushto)
4P	Pilipino (Tagalog)
4Q	Pima
4R	Polish
4S	Portuguese
4T	Pueblo
4U	Romanian
4V	Romany (Gypsy)
4W	Russian
4X	Samoan

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001

Code	Translation
4Y	Serbian
4Z	Shanghai (Chinese)
5A	Shona
5B	Sikkimese
5C	Sindhi
5D	Sinhalese (Sri Lanka)
5E	Sioux (Dakota)
5F	Slavic
5G	Slovenian (Slovene)
5H	Somali
5I	Sotho
5J	Swahili
5K	Swedish
5L	Taiwanese/Formosan/Min Nan (Chinese)
5M	Tamil
5N	Telugu (Telegu)
5O	Thai
5P	Tibetan
5Q	Tigrinya
5R	Tiwa
5S	Tuluau
5T	Turkish
5U	Ukrainian
5V	Urdu
5W	Welsh
5X	Winnebago
5Y	Yiddish
5Z	Yombe

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001

Code	Translation
6A	Yoruba

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C093	PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODE	TX-ParentalPermissionType	4/10/1989	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
	The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODES do not allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938)
3	Parent Or Guardian Has Requested Placement Of A Non-LEP Student In The Bilingual Program
7	Parent Or Guardian Did Not Respond
8	Parent Or Guardian Was Not Contacted
C	Parent Or Guardian Has Denied Placement Of A LEP Student In Any Special Language Program
G	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved The Placement Of A Recently Exited Non-LEP Student In A Bilingual Or English As A Second Language Special Language Program
H	Parent or Guardian Has Requested Placement Of A Non-LEP Student In The English As A Second Language Program
	The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODES do allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938)
A	Parent Or Guardian Has Denied Placement Of A LEP Student In The Required Bilingual Program, But Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program
B	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A Grade PK-8 LEP Student In The Required ESL Program
D	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student in The Bilingual Program
E	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The Bilingual Program, But The District Has Or Has Requested An Exception Approved Under 19 TAC §89.1207; Parent Has Therefore Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program
F	Parent Or Guardian Of A Grade 9-12 LEP Student Has Approved Services In Accordance With The LPAC Plan. The LPAC plan may include English I for Speakers of Other Languages, English II for Speakers of Other Languages and/or modified (sheltered) courses for LEP students. Modified (sheltered) courses for LEP students may be taught by non-ESL certified teachers who have received training in modified (sheltered) instruction but English I for Speakers of Other Languages and English II for Speakers of Other Languages must be taught by ESL certified teachers.
J	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved The Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program, But The Program Is An Alternative Language Program Approved By The Texas Education Agency. (See TAC 19.89.1207) Districts that use Parental Permission Code J have or should have submitted a waiver to the TEA ESL program.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C095	SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-SpeechTherapyType	4/10/1989	1/8/1990

Code	Translation
0	Student Does Not Receive Speech Therapy
1	Student Receives Speech Therapy Only
2	Student Receives Speech Therapy Along With Service Through Another Special Education Instructional Setting

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C122	ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType	3/15/1990	3/3/2004

Code	Translation
0	The Student Attends A School That Is Not Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School And The Student Does Not Receive Any Services Funded By Title I, Part A, Or The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School, But Does Not Presently Participate In Services Funded By Title I, Part A And Has Not Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Services At The School In Which The Student Is Currently Enrolled
A	The Student Resides In A Facility For The Neglected, Attends A Non-Title I Campus, And Receives Title I, Part A Services Through A Title I; Part A Program That Is Run Through The Central Administration Office. "Neglected" students are those who reside in a public or private residential (children are under 24-hour care) facility that is operated primarily for the care of children who have been committed to, or voluntarily placed in, the facility because of abandonment, neglect, or death of parents. These students are coded as "A" if they do not attend a schoolwide or targeted assistance campus. Such students who attend a Title I campus would be coded "6," or "7," as appropriate; if they attend a non-Title I campus or if the district provides instructional services to the student at the facility, they should be coded "A." LEAs would only code students as "A" in one of the following circumstances: • The LEA received a "neglected share" as part of its Title I, Part A entitlement and provided Title I, Part A services to one or more neglected students attending a non-Title I campus; or • The LEA may not have received a "neglected share," but a facility for the neglected opened within the LEA's boundaries since the last October survey of facilities for the neglected was conducted. In this case, the LEA would report the address of the facility to the Division of Formula Funding at TEA so that a survey would be generated for that facility during the next survey period. If a student residing in this facility attended a non-Title I campus and the LEA provided Title I, Part A services to the student, the LEA would code the student as "A".
6	The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Schoolwide Program School.
7	The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Participates In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services.
8	The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Does Not Currently Participate In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services, But Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services At This School.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C122	ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType	3/15/1990	3/3/2004

Code	Translation
9	The Student Does Not Attend A School That Is Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School; However, The student receives Title I, Part A services because the student is homeless as defined by NCLB, Title X, Part C, Section 725(2), the term “homeless children and youths” - (A) means individuals who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence [within the meaning of section 103(a)(1)]; and (B) includes - (i) children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; are abandoned in hospitals; or are awaiting foster care placement (ii) children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings [within the meaning of section 103(a)(2)(C)] (iii) children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings; and (iv) migratory children (as such term is defined in section 1309 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965) who qualify as homeless for the purposes of this subtitle because the children are living in circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iii).

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C130	REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-ReportingPeriodType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
1	First Six Weeks Reporting Period
2	Second Six Weeks Reporting Period
3	Third Six Weeks Reporting Period
4	Fourth Six Weeks Reporting Period
5	Fifth Six Weeks Reporting Period
6	Sixth Six Weeks Reporting Period
7	First Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program
8	Second Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C135	COURSE-SEQUENCE-CODE	TX-CourseSequenceType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
0	One Semester Course
1	First Half Of A Two Semester Course
2	Second Half Of A Two Semester Course
3	First Third Of A Three Semester Course
4	Second Third Of A Three Semester Course
5	Last Third Of A Three Semester Course
6	First Fourth Of A Four Semester Course
7	Second Fourth Of A Four Semester Course
8	Third Fourth Of A Four Semester Course
9	Last Fourth Of A Four Semester Course
A	Non-High School Year Long Course

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C136	PASS/FAIL-CREDIT-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-PassFailCreditIndicatorType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
00	Not Applicable
01	Course Was Passed And Credit Was Received
02	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - First Occurrence This School Year
03	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - Second Occurrence This School Year
04	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - First Occurrence This School Year
05	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - Second Occurrence This School Year
06	Course As Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have not been taken)
07	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have been taken but not passed)
08	Course Was Failed, But Credit Was Received (other parts of the course have been passed and credit was awarded based on the grades in those parts)
09	Course Work Is Incomplete And No Credit Has Been Awarded
10	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (course had previously been passed, and was repeated for better mastery)
11	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - third occurrence this school year
12	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - third occurrence this school year
13	Non-High School Course Passed
14	Non-High School Course Failed

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C141	INSTRUCTIONAL-TRACK-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-InstructionalTrackType	3/3/1993	8/1/1994

Code	Translation
0	Student Is In Instructional Track 0 On This Campus
1	Student Is In Instructional Track 1 On This Campus
2	Student Is In Instructional Track 2 On This Campus
3	Student Is In Instructional Track 3 On This Campus
4	Student Is In Instructional Track 4 On This Campus
5	Student Is In Instructional Track 5 On This Campus
6	Student Is In Instructional Track 6 On This Campus
7	Student Is In Instructional Track 7 On This Campus
8	Student Is In Instructional Track 8 On This Campus
9	Student Is in Instructional Track 9 On This Campus

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C142	CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD	TX-CareerAndTechnologyEdType	3/3/1993	7/1/2008

Code	Translation
	When assigning the Career and Technical Indicator Code, include enrollment in all Career and Technical Education (CTE) courses, regardless of course funding weight
0	Not Enrolled In A CTE Course
1	Enrolled In A CTE Course A student in grades 6-8 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year. A student in grades 9-12 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year, and the student's 4-year plan of study does not outline a coherent sequence of courses in CTE
	The following codes are for students who on the fall snapshot date: (a) have a 4-year plan to take a coherent sequence (2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits) of courses in CTE, and (b) are enrolled in or have completed a semester of CTE course(s), which are part of their CTE coherent sequence of courses. If a student's 4-year plan changes, then the student could go from a code 2 or 3 to a 0 or 1 in a subsequent school year
2	Participant In A Coherent Sequence Of Courses A student in grades 9-12 who is enrolled in a sequential course of study, which develops occupational knowledge, skills, and competencies relating to a CTE program of study. The student must have a 4-year plan of study to take 2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits
3	Participant In Tech Prep Program A student in grades 9-12 who follows a state approved Tech Prep high school plan of study leading to postsecondary education and training. The student must have a 4-year secondary plan of study that includes a CTE coherent sequence of courses of 2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits. The plan must provide at least one option for articulated and/or concurrent credit at the postsecondary level

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
101	Food Service	Y	Y	Y	N
102	ESC State Support (Education Service Centers Only)	Y	Y	Y	N
199	General Fund	Y	Y	Y	N
203	Child Care Development Block Grant	N	Y	Y	N
204	ESEA Title IV-Safe And Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act	N	Y	Y	N
205	Head Start	N	Y	Y	N
206	ESEA Title X, Part C -Education For The Homeless Children And Youth	N	Y	Y	N
208	Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Education	N	Y	Y	N
209	Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings	N	Y	Y	N
211	ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs	N	Y	Y	N
212	ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children	N	Y	Y	N
213	ESEA Title I Part B-Even Start Family Literacy	N	Y	Y	N
218	ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act	N	Y	Y	N
220	Adult Education (ABE)-Federal	N	Y	Y	N
222	National And Community Service Trust Act-Learn And Serve America	N	Y	Y	N
223	Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)	N	Y	Y	N
224	IDEA-Part B, Formula	N	Y	Y	N
225	IDEA-Part B, Preschool	N	Y	Y	N
226	IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	N	Y	Y	N
227	IDEA-Part B, Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
228	IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
229	IDEA-Part D, Deaf-Blind	N	Y	Y	N
230	IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training	N	Y	Y	N
236	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Intervention	N	Y	Y	N
237	ESEA Title IV-Safe And Drug-Free Schools And Communities Act	N	Y	Y	N
238	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Females	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
239	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Prevention	N	Y	Y	N
240	National School Breakfast And Lunch Program	Y	Y	Y	N
241	Education Service Center Child Nutrition	N	Y	Y	N
242	Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS)	N	Y	Y	N
243	Career and Technical Education - Technical Preparation	N	Y	Y	N
244	Career and Technical Education - Basic Grant	N	Y	Y	N
245	Career and Technical Education - Single Parent	N	Y	Y	N
246	Career and Technical Education - Sex Equity	N	Y	Y	N
247	Career and Technical Education - Curriculum Development	N	Y	Y	N
248	Career and Technical Education - Professional Development	N	Y	Y	N
249	Career and Technical Education - Community Based Organization	N	Y	Y	N
250	Career and Technical Education - Apprenticeship	N	Y	Y	N
251	Career and Technical Education - Quality Work Force	N	Y	Y	N
252	Career and Technical Education - Other Program Improvement	N	Y	Y	N
253	IDEA-Part C, Early Intervention (Deaf)	N	Y	Y	N
255	ESEA Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruitment	N	Y	Y	N
256	ESEA Title I Part F, Comprehensive School Reform	N	Y	Y	N
258	Public Charter Schools	N	Y	Y	N
259	Matching Funds for Library Purchases	N	Y	Y	N
261	Reading First	N	Y	Y	N
262	Title II, Part D, Subpart I, Enhancing Education Through Technology	N	Y	Y	N
263	Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition And Language Enhancement	N	Y	Y	N
264	Community Service Grant Program	N	Y	Y	N
265	Title IV, Part B, 21st Century Community Learning Centers	N	Y	Y	N
266	ARRA of 2009, Title XIV, State Fiscal Stabilization Fund	N	Y	Y	N
267	Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities)	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
268	Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments)	N	Y	Y	N
269	Title V, Part A – Innovative Programs	N	Y	Y	N
270	ESEA, Title VI, Part B,– Rural And Low-Income Program	N	Y	Y	N
271	Workforce Investment Act Youth Activities	N	Y	Y	N
272	Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program (MAC)	N	Y	Y	N
273	Mathematics and Science Partnerships	N	Y	Y	N
274	GEAR UP	N	Y	Y	N
275	School Dropout Prevention	N	Y	Y	N
276	Title I SIP Academy Grant	N	Y	Y	N
279	Title II, Part D, Subpart 1 – Enhancing Education through Technology – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
280	ESEA, Title X, Part C – Education for the Homeless Children and Youth – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
283	IDEA – Part B, Formula – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
284	IDEA – Part B, Preschool – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
285	ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
286	Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	N
289	Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
292	Shared Services Arrangements-Child Care Development Block Grant	N	Y	Y	Y
293	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title IV-Safe And Drug-Free Schools And Communities Act	N	Y	Y	Y
294	Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start	N	Y	Y	Y
295	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title III Part C-Education For The Homeless Children And Youth	N	Y	Y	Y
297	Shared Services Arrangements-Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Education	N	Y	Y	Y
298	Shared Services Arrangements-Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
300	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs	N	Y	Y	Y
301	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children	N	Y	Y	Y
302	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part B, Subpart 3,-Even Start Family Literacy	N	Y	Y	Y
307	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act	N	Y	Y	Y
309	Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Basic Education (ABE) - Federal	N	Y	Y	Y
311	Shared Services Arrangements-National and Community Service Trust Act-Learn and Serve America	N	Y	Y	Y
312	Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)	N	Y	Y	Y
313	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Formula	N	Y	Y	Y
314	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool	N	Y	Y	Y
315	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	N	Y	Y	Y
316	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
317	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
319	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training	N	Y	Y	Y
325	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Intervention	N	Y	Y	Y
326	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title IV Safe and Drug Free Schools And Communities Act	N	Y	Y	Y
327	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Females	N	Y	Y	Y
328	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Prevention	N	Y	Y	Y
329	Shared Services Arrangements-Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS)	N	Y	Y	Y
330	Shared Services Arrangements-Career And Technical Education-Technical Preparation	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
331	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Basic Grant	N	Y	Y	Y
332	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Single Parent	N	Y	Y	Y
333	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Sex Equity	N	Y	Y	Y
334	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Curriculum Development	N	Y	Y	Y
335	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Professional Development	N	Y	Y	Y
336	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Community Based Organization	N	Y	Y	Y
337	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Apprenticeship	N	Y	Y	Y
338	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Quality Work Force	N	Y	Y	Y
339	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Other Program Improvement	N	Y	Y	Y
340	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part C Early Intervention (Deaf)	N	Y	Y	Y
342	Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruiting	N	Y	Y	Y
343	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I, Part F, Comprehensive School Reform	N	Y	Y	Y
347	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title VI, Part B, Subpart 2 – Rural And Low-Income School Program	N	Y	Y	Y
348	Shared Services Arrangements – Reading First	N	Y	Y	Y
349	Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part D, Subpart 1, Enhancing Education Through Technology	N	Y	Y	Y
350	Shared Services Arrangements – Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	N	Y	Y	Y
351	Shared Services Arrangements – Community Service Grant Program	N	Y	Y	Y
352	Shared Services Arrangements – 21st Century Community Learning Centers	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
354	Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities)	N	Y	Y	Y
355	Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments)	N	Y	Y	Y
356	Shared Services Arrangements – Title V, Part A – Innovative Programs	N	Y	Y	Y
357	Shared Services Arrangements – Mathematics And Science Partnerships	N	Y	Y	Y
358	Shared Services Arrangements – Title I SIP Academy Grant	N	Y	Y	Y
359	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
360	Shared Services Arrangements – Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
361	Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part D, Subpart 1 – Enhancing Education through Technology – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
364	Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Formula – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
365	Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Preschool – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
366	Shared Services Arrangements – ARRA of 2009, Title XIV, State Fiscal Stabilization Fund	N	Y	N	Y
367	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA Title X, Part C – Education For The Homeless Children And Youth – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
379	Federally Funded Shared Services Arrangements	N	Y	Y	Y
381	Adult Basic Education (ABE)-State	N	Y	Y	N
382	Temporary Assistance To Needy Families (TANF) - State	N	Y	Y	N
383	Professional Staff Development	N	Y	Y	N
384	Texas After School Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
385	State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)	N	Y	Y	N
386	Regional Day School For The Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
387	Quality Work Force Planning-State	N	Y	Y	N
388	Innovative Education Grants	N	Y	Y	N
389	Master Mathematics Teacher	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
390	Early Childhood Limited English Proficient (LEP) Summer Program	N	Y	Y	N
391	Year Round Schools Incentive	N	Y	Y	N
392	Non-Educational Community-Based Support	N	Y	Y	N
393	Texas Successful Schools Program	N	Y	Y	N
394	Pregnancy, Education And Parenting Program	N	Y	Y	N
395	Comprehensive Developmental Guidance Program on Elementary Campuses for Students in At-Risk Situations	N	Y	Y	N
396	Communities In Schools	N	Y	Y	N
397	Advanced Placement Incentives	N	Y	Y	N
398	Children's Trust Fund Of Texas	N	Y	Y	N
399	Investment Capital Funds / Campus Deregulation and Restructuring To Improve Student Achievement	N	Y	Y	N
400	School Health (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
401	State-Funded Optional Extended-Year Program	N	Y	Y	N
402	Texas Ready To Read Program	N	Y	Y	N
403	Certification (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
404	Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
405	Gifted And Talented (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
406	Teacher Recruitment (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
407	Bilingual Education (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
408	Technology (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
409	High School Completion And Success / Texas High School Project	N	Y	Y	N
410	State Instructional Materials Fund	N	Y	Y	N
412	Public School Child Care Services	N	Y	Y	N
413	Telecommunication Infrastructure Fund	N	Y	Y	N
414	Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math And Science Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
415	Kindergarten and Prekindergarten Grants	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
416	State Head Start	N	Y	Y	N
417	Educational Technology (Ed Tech) Pilot	N	Y	Y	N
419	Head Start-Ready To Read / Early Childhood School Readiness	N	Y	Y	N
420	Foundation School Program And Other State Aid (Charter School Only)	Y	Y	Y	N
421	Master Reading Teacher	N	Y	Y	N
422	Matching Funds For Library Purchases	N	Y	Y	N
423	Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
424	School Leadership Pilot Program	N	Y	Y	N
425	Teacher Induction And Mentoring Program	N	Y	Y	N
426	Texas Educator Excellence Award Grant Program	N	Y	Y	N
428	High School Allotment Fund	N	Y	Y	N
429	State Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
431	Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Education-State	N	Y	Y	Y
432	Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)-State, TEC 29.252	N	Y	Y	Y
433	Shared Services Arrangements-Professional Staff Development	N	Y	Y	Y
434	Shared Services Arrangements-State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)	N	Y	Y	Y
435	Shared Services Arrangements-Regional Day School For The Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
436	Shared Services Arrangements-Quality Work Force Planning-State	N	Y	Y	Y
437	Shared Services Arrangements-Special Education	N	Y	Y	Y
438	Shared Services Arrangements-Public School Child Care Services	N	Y	Y	Y
439	Shared Services Arrangements-Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math and Science Initiative	N	Y	Y	Y
440	Shared Services Arrangements-Telecommunication Infrastructure Fund	N	Y	Y	Y
441	Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start-Ready to Read / Early Childhood School Readiness	N	Y	Y	Y
442	Shared Services Arrangements-Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
459	Shared Services Arrangements-State/Local Funded Educational Programs (includes local/state supplement to federal)	N	Y	Y	Y
461	Campus Activity Funds	N	Y	Y	N
479	Permanent Fund	N	Y	Y	N
499	Locally Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
599	Debt Service Funds	Y	Y	Y	N
699	Capital Projects Funds	N	Y	Y	N
701	Enterprise Fund-National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	Y	Y	Y	N
749	Enterprise Funds	N	Y	N	N
751	Transportation	N	Y	N	N
752	Print Shop	N	Y	N	N
753	Insurance	N	Y	N	N
754	Computer Operations	N	Y	N	N
755	Public Entity Risk Pool	N	Y	N	N
799	Internal Service Funds	N	Y	N	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C146	FUNCTION-CODE	TX-FunctionCodeType	3/1/1996	7/2/2012

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
00	No Function	Y	Y	Y
11	Instruction	Y	Y	Y
12	Instructional Resources And Media Services	Y	Y	Y
13	Curriculum Development And Instructional Staff Development	Y	Y	Y
21	Instructional Leadership	Y	Y	Y
23	School Leadership	Y	Y	Y
31	Guidance, Counseling, And Evaluation Services	Y	Y	Y
32	Social Work Services	Y	Y	Y
33	Health Services	Y	Y	Y
34	Student (Pupil) Transportation	Y	Y	Y
35	Food Services	Y	Y	Y
36	Extracurricular Activities	Y	Y	Y
41	General Administration	Y	Y	Y
51	Facilities Maintenance And Operations	Y	Y	Y
52	Security And Monitoring Services	Y	Y	Y
53	Data Processing Services	Y	Y	Y
61	Community Services	Y	Y	Y
62	School District Administrative Support Services (Used by Education Service Centers Only)	Y	Y	Y
71	Debt Service	Y	Y	Y
81	Facilities Acquisition And Construction	Y	Y	Y
91	Contracted Instructional Services Between Public Schools	Y	Y	Y
92	Incremental Costs Associated With Chapter 41, Texas Education Code, Purchase Or Sale Of WADA	Y	Y	Y
93	Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements	Y	Y	Y
95	Payments To Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs	Y	Y	Y
97	Payments To Tax Increment Fund	Y	Y	Y
99	Other Intergovernmental Charges (Effective September 1, 2002)	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C147	PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	TX-ProgramIntentCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	CI Staff Eligible
00	No program	Y	Y	Y	Y
11	Basic Educational Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
21	Gifted And Talented	Y	Y	Y	Y
22	Career And Technical	Y	Y	Y	Y
23	Services To Students With Disabilities (Special Education)	Y	Y	Y	Y
24	Accelerated Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
25	Bilingual Education And Special Language Programs	Y	Y	Y	Y
26	Non-disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-AEP Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
28	Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP Basic Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
29	Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP State Compensatory Education Supplemental Costs	Y	Y	Y	Y
30	Title I, Part A Schoolwide Activities Related to State Compensatory Education Costs On Campuses With 40% Or More Educationally Disadvantaged Students	Y	Y	Y	Y
31	High School Allotment	Y	Y	Y	Y
32	Pre-Kindergarten	Y	Y	Y	Y
33	Pre-Kindergarten – Special Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
34	Pre-Kindergarten – Compensatory Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
35	Pre-Kindergarten – Bilingual Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
71	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
72	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
73	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
74	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
75	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
76	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
77	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
78	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
79	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
81	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C147	PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	TX-ProgramIntentCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	CI Staff Eligible
82	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
83	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
84	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
85	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
86	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
87	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
88	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
89	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
91	Athletics And Related Activities	Y	Y	Y	Y
99	Undistributed	Y	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
3200	Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	N	N	Y
3410	Non-Spendable - Inventories	N	N	Y
3415	Non-Spendable - Long-Term loans/notes Receivable	N	N	Y
3425	Non-Spendable – Endowment Principal	N	N	Y
3430	Non-Spendable - Prepaid Items	N	N	Y
3445	Non-Spendable – Other	N	N	Y
3450	Restricted for Federal/State Funds Grant Restrictions	N	N	Y
3460	Restricted for Fund Balance of Consolidated School Districts	N	N	Y
3470	Restricted for Capital Acquisitions and Contractual Obligations	N	N	Y
3480	Restricted for Retirement of Long-Term Debt	N	N	Y
3490	Restricted - Other	N	N	Y
3510	Committed Fund Balance-Construction	N	N	Y
3520	Committed Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments	N	N	Y
3525	Committed Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable	N	N	Y
3530	Committed Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment	N	N	Y
3540	Committed Fund Balance-Self-Insurance	N	N	Y
3545	Committed Fund Balance-Other	N	N	Y
3550	Assigned Fund Balance-Construction	N	N	Y
3560	Assigned Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments	N	N	Y
3565	Assigned Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable	N	N	Y
3570	Assigned Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment	N	N	Y
3580	Assigned Fund Balance-Self-Insurance	N	N	Y
3590	Assigned Fund Balance-Other	N	N	Y
3600	Unassigned Fund Balance	N	N	Y
3800	Restricted Net Assets	N	N	Y
3900	Unrestricted Net Assets	N	N	Y
5711	Taxes, Current Year Levy	Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
5712	Taxes, Prior Years	Y	N	Y
5719	Penalties, Interest And Other Tax Revenues	Y	N	Y
5721	Local Revenues Resulting from Sale of Weighted Average Daily Attendance (WADA) To Other School Districts	Y	N	Y
5722	Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Member Districts	Y	N	Y
5723	Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Fiscal Agent	Y	N	Y
5729	Local Revenues Resulting From Services Rendered To Other School Districts	Y	N	Y
5739	Tuition and Fees From Local Sources	Y	N	Y
5741	Earnings From Permanent Funds And Endowments	Y	N	Y
5742	Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments	Y	N	Y
5743	Rent	Y	N	Y
5744	Revenue From Foundations, Other Non-Profit Organizations, Gifts And Bequests	Y	N	Y
5745	Insurance Recovery	Y	N	Y
5746	Property Taxes Collected For Tax Increment Fund	Y	N	Y
5749	Other Revenues From Local Sources	Y	N	Y
5751	Food Service Activity	Y	N	Y
5752	Athletic Activities	Y	N	Y
5753	Extracurricular/Co-curricular Activities Other Than Athletics	Y	N	Y
5754	Interfund Service Provided And Used Interfund Transactions	Y	N	Y
5755	Enterprising Services Revenue	Y	N	Y
5759	Cocurricular, Enterprising Services Or Activities	Y	N	Y
5769	Miscellaneous Revenues From Intermediate Sources	Y	N	Y
5811	Per Capita Apportionment	Y	N	Y
5812	Foundation School Program Act Entitlements	Y	N	Y
5813	Foundation School Program Act Incentive Aid	Y	N	Y
5819	Other Foundation School Program Act Revenues	Y	N	Y
5829	State Program Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency	Y	N	Y
5831	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care On-Behalf Payments	Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
5839	State Revenues From State of Texas Government Agencies (Other than Texas Education Agency)	Y	N	Y
5841	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Member Districts	Y	N	Y
5842	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Fiscal Agent	Y	N	Y
5849	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues	Y	N	Y
5919	Federal Revenues Distributed Through Government Entities Other Than State Or Federal Agencies	Y	N	Y
5921	School Breakfast Program	Y	N	Y
5922	National School Lunch Program	Y	N	Y
5923	United States Department Of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities	Y	N	Y
5929	Federal Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency	Y	N	Y
5931	School Health And Related Services (SHARS)	Y	N	Y
5932	Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program-MAC	Y	N	Y
5939	Federal Revenues Distributed By State Of Texas Government Agencies (Other than TEA)	Y	N	Y
5941	Impact Aid	Y	N	Y
5949	Federal Revenues Distributed Directly From The Federal Government	Y	N	Y
5951	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Member Districts	Y	N	Y
5952	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Fiscal Agent	Y	N	Y
5959	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues	Y	N	Y
6100	Payroll Costs	Y	N	N
6112	Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Teachers And Other Professionals	N	Y	Y
6119	Salaries Or Wages-Teachers And Other Professional Personnel	N	Y	Y
6121	Extra Duty Pay/Overtime-Support Personnel	N	Y	Y
6122	Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Support Personnel	N	Y	Y
6129	Salaries Or Wages For Support Personnel	N	Y	Y
6131	Contract Buyouts	N	Y	Y
6139	Employee Allowances	N	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
6141	Social Security/Medicare	N	N	Y
6142	Group Health and Life Insurance	N	N	Y
6143	Workers' Compensation	N	N	Y
6144	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care – On-Behalf Payments	N	N	Y
6145	Unemployment Compensation	N	N	Y
6146	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care	N	N	Y
6149	Employee Benefits	N	Y	Y
6200	Professional And Contracted Services	Y	N	N
6211	Legal Services	N	N	Y
6212	Audit Services	N	N	Y
6213	Tax Appraisal and Collection	N	N	Y
6214	Lobbying	N	N	Y
6219	Professional Services	N	N	Y
6221	Staff Tuition And Related Fees-Higher Education	N	N	Y
6222	Student Tuition-Public Schools	N	N	Y
6223	Student Tuition-Other Than To Public Schools	N	N	Y
6224	Student Attendance Credits	N	N	Y
6229	Tuition And Transfer Payments	N	N	Y
6239	Education Service Center Services	N	N	Y
6249	Contracted Maintenance And Repair	N	N	Y
6259	Utilities	N	N	Y
6269	Rentals-Operating Leases	N	N	Y
6291	Consulting Services	N	N	Y
6299	Miscellaneous Contracted Services	N	N	Y
6300	Supplies And Materials	Y	N	N
6311	Gasoline And Other Fuels For Vehicles (Including Buses)	N	N	Y
6319	Supplies For Maintenance And/Or Operations	N	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
6321	Instructional Materials	N	N	Y
6329	Reading Materials	N	N	Y
6339	Testing Materials	N	N	Y
6341	Food	N	N	Y
6342	Non-Food	N	N	Y
6343	Items for Sale	N	N	Y
6344	USDA Donated Commodities	N	N	Y
6349	Food Service Supplies	N	N	Y
6399	General Supplies	N	N	Y
6400	Other Operating Costs	Y	N	N
6411	Travel And Subsistence-Employee Only	N	N	Y
6412	Travel And Subsistence-Students	N	N	Y
6413	Stipends-Non-Employees	N	N	Y
6419	Travel And Subsistence-Non-Employees	N	N	Y
6429	Insurance And Bonding Costs	N	N	Y
6439	Election Costs	N	N	Y
6449	Depreciation Expense	N	N	Y
6492	Payments To Fiscal Agents Of Shared Services Arrangements	N	N	Y
6493	Payments To Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements	N	N	Y
6494	Reclassified Transportation Expenditures/Expenses	N	N	Y
6495	Dues	N	N	Y
6499	Miscellaneous Operating Costs	N	N	Y
6500	Debt Service	Y	N	N
6511	Bond Principal	N	N	Y
6512	Capital Lease Principal	N	N	Y
6513	Long-Term Debt Principal	N	N	Y
6519	Debt Principal	N	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
6521	Interest On Bonds	N	N	Y
6522	Capital Lease Interest	N	N	Y
6523	Interest On Debt	N	N	Y
6524	Amortization of Bonds And Other Debt Related Costs	N	N	Y
6525	Amortization of Premium And Discount On Issuance Of Bonds	N	N	Y
6529	Interest Expenditures/Expenses	N	N	Y
6599	Other Debt Service Fees	N	N	Y
6600	Capital Outlay - Land, Buildings, And Equipment	Y	N	N
6619	Land Purchase And Improvement	N	N	Y
6629	Building Purchase, Construction Or Improvements	N	N	Y
6631	Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of $5,000 Or More	N	N	Y
6639	Furniture, Equipment, And Software	N	N	Y
6641	Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of Less Than $5,000	N	N	Y
6649	Fixed Assets-Other-Locally Defined Groupings	N	N	Y
6651	Capital Lease Of Buildings	N	N	Y
6659	Capital Lease Of Furniture, Equipment, and Software	N	N	Y
6669	Library Books And Media	N	N	Y
7911	Issuance Of Bonds	Y	N	Y
7912	Sale of Real And Personal Property	Y	N	Y
7913	Proceeds From Capital Leases	Y	N	Y
7914	Loan Proceeds-Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds Only (Non-Current)	Y	N	Y
7915	Operating Transfers In	Y	N	Y
7916	Premium Or Discount On Issuance Of Bonds	Y	N	Y
7917	Prepaid Interest	Y	N	Y
7918	Special Items	Y	N	Y
7919	Extraordinary Items	Y	N	Y
7949	Other Resources	Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
7951	Gain in Sale Of Real And Personal Property	Y	N	Y
7952	National School Breakfast Program	Y	N	Y
7953	National School Lunch Program	Y	N	Y
7954	United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities	Y	N	Y
7955	Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments	Y	N	Y
7956	Insurance Recovery	Y	N	Y
7957	Contributed Capital	Y	N	Y
7959	Other Gains (Charter School Only)	Y	N	Y
7989	Other Non-Operating Revenues	Y	N	Y
7999	Net Assets Released from Temporary Restrictions (Charter School Only)	Y	N	Y
8911	Operating Transfers Out	Y	N	Y
8912	Special Items	Y	N	Y
8913	Extraordinary Items	Y	N	Y
8949	Other Uses	Y	N	Y
8951	Loss On Sale Of Real And Personal Property	Y	N	Y
8989	Non-Operating Expenses	Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C161	STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	TX-AttributionType	3/3/1997	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
00	No Attribution
01	Open Enrollment Charter School
02	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) TEC 37.011
03	Public Education Grant (PEG) Program
06	Transfer Between Public School Districts
07	Lives Out-Of-State
10	Parent Referral To The Texas School For The Deaf (TSD) [For TSD Use Only]
12	Private School: Student is a student with a disability enrolled by their parent(s) in a private school (including a home school) but who receives special education and/or related services from the public school district under an individualized services plan (ISP). [For Special Education Use Only]
21	Residential treatment facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility
22	Residential treatment facility By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility
23	Residential treatment facility Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility
24	Residential treatment facility Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility
25	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C161	STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	TX-AttributionType	3/3/1997	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
26	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility.
27	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.
28	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162	LEAVER-REASON-CODE	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011

Code	Translation
	Use the following codes for students who Graduated or received an out-of-state GED.
01	Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter – Student graduated from a campus in this district or charter
85	Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again - Student graduated outside Texas before entering a Texas public school, entered a Texas public school and left again
86	GED Outside Texas - Student received a GED outside Texas, returned to school to work toward the completion of a high school diploma, and then left; or student earned GED outside Texas after leaving Texas public schools
90	Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children Per TEC 162.002, student lives in the household of an active-duty military serviceperson, transferred into Texas public schools at the beginning of or during his or her senior year, did not meet requirements to graduate from Texas public schools, did meet requirements to graduate from a school in the sending state, and, under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, graduated from a school or district in the sending state
	Use the following codes for students who Moved to Other Educational Setting.
24	College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree - Student withdrew from/left school to enter college and is working towards an Associate's or Bachelor's degree
60	Home Schooling - Student withdrew from/left school for home schooling
66	Removed-Child Protective Services - Student was removed by Child Protective Services (CPS) and the district has not been informed of the student's current status or enrollment
81	Enroll In Texas Private School - Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a private school in Texas
82	Enroll In School Outside Texas - Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a public or private school outside Texas
87	Enroll In University High School Diploma Program - Student withdrew/left school to enroll in the Texas Tech University ISD High School Diploma Program or University of Texas at Austin High School Diploma Program
	Use the following codes for students who were Withdrawn by School District.
78	Expelled, For Offense Under TEC §37.007, Cannot Return - Student was expelled under the provisions of TEC §37.007 and cannot return to school

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162	LEAVER-REASON-CODE	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011

Code	Translation
83	Student was attending and was withdrawn from school by the district when the district discovered that the student was not entitled to enrollment in the district because a) the student was not a resident of the district, b) was not entitled under other provisions of TEC §25.001 or as a transfer student, or c) was not entitled to public school enrollment under TEC §38.001 or a corresponding rule of the Texas Department of State Health Services because the student was not immunized.
	Use the following codes for students who left school for Other Reasons
03	Died - Student died while enrolled in school or during the summer break after completing the prior school year
16	Return To Home Country - Student withdrew from/left school to return to family's home country
88	Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED – Student was ordered by a court to attend a GED program and has not earned a GED certificate
89	Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult – Student is incarcerated in a state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult or as a person certified to stand trial as an adult
98	Other - Student was not enrolled within the school-start window for a reason not listed, student dropped out, or reason for leaving is unknown

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162-A	LEAVER-REASON-CODE (ABBREVIATED)	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011

Code	Translation
01	Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter
03	Died
16	Return To Home Country
24	College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree
60	Home Schooling
66	Removed-Child Protective Services
78	Expelled For Offense Under TEC §37.007, Cannot Return
81	Enroll In TX Private School
82	Enroll In School Outside Texas
83	Withdrawn By District Because Not Entitled To Enrollment
85	Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again
86	GED Outside Texas
87	Enroll In University High School Diploma Program
88	Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED
89	Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult
90	Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children
98	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C163	AS-OF-STATUS-CODE	TX-AsOfStatusCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2007

Code	Translation
	Grades 7 – 12: Use codes A through G in Submission 1 only and use only codes A through G in Submission 1.
A	Student Was Enrolled In The District During The Prior School Year But Has Never Enrolled In The District During The Current Year
B	Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date
C	Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Not Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date
D	Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year
E	Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date
F	Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year
G	Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date
	For Grades 07 – 12: Use codes H and I in Submission 3 only and use only codes H and I in Submission 3.
H	Student Was Enrolled In The District On The Final Day Of The School Year
I	Student Was Enrolled In The District At Some Time During The Year, But Not On The Final Day Of The School Year
	For Grades EE – 06: Use for Submissions 1 and 3.
X	For All Students In Grades EE-06
	Grades 7 – 12: Use codes A through G in Submission 1 only and use only codes A through G in Submission 1.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	7/2/2007

Code	Translation
	The following codes apply to all students.
01	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) Without placement in another educational setting as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (This code does not apply if a student continues to receive educational services during the term of expulsion)
02	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]
03	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in an on-campus disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled)
04	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in an off-campus DAEP as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled)
05	Out-Of-School Suspension (Suspension may not exceed three days under TEC §37.005)
06	In-School Suspension (TEC §37.001) (NOTE: For students eligible for special education and related services, this includes any setting that has not been addressed by an admission, review, and dismissal committee within the placement determination of the student's current IEP.) (Suspension may exceed three days under TEC §37.005)
07	Placement In An On-Campus Or Off-Campus DAEP (TEC §37.008) As a result of a conference [TEC §37.009(a)], rather than a formal hearing as required for expulsion
08	Continuation Of Other District’s DAEP Placement
09	Continuation Of Other District’s Expulsion Order
10	Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year
11	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year
12	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year
13	Placement In A JJAEP By Court Order
14	Placement in a DAEP by Court Order
15	Continuation Of Other District’s Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP
16	Truancy (failure to attend school) charges filed in Juvenile Municipal or Justice of the Peace court and a **fine was** assessed

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	7/2/2007

Code	Translation
17	Truancy (failure to attend school) charges filed in Juvenile Municipal or Justice of the Peace court and **no fine** was assessed
25	Partial Day Out-Of-School Suspension
26	Partial Day In-School Suspension
27	Mandatory Disciplinary Action **Not** Taken By District As a result of ARD committee manifestation hearing determination, made in accordance with IDEA for a student receiving special education services, that the student's behavior is linked to the student's disability
28	Mandatory Disciplinary Action Not Taken (TEC §37.001(a)(4) The mandatory disciplinary action was not taken because the district considered one or more of the TEC, § 37.001(a)(4) provisions that allows the district to consider self defense, intent or lack of intent, student's disciplinary history, or disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct as a factor in a decision to order suspension, removal to a disciplinary alternative education program, or expulsion.
	The following codes apply to students with disabilities. In order to use these codes, a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district) must find the disciplinary action necessary to support a 1415(k)(2) hearing officer order. **20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(2),(10) and CFR §300.521**
50	Expulsion Without Placement In Another Educational Setting As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
51	Expulsion With Placement To A JJAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
52	Expulsion With Placement To An On-Campus DAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
53	Expulsion With Placement To An Off-Campus DAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
54	Placement In An Alternative Education Program Established Under TEC, §37.008 As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	7/2/2007

Code	Translation
55	Continuation Of Other District’s DAEP Placement As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
56	Continuation Of Other District’s Expulsion Order As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
57	Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
58	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
59	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
60	Placement In A JJAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
61	Continuation Of Other District’s Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	12/1/2013

Code	Translation
01	Permanent Removal By A Teacher From Class (Teacher has removed the student from classroom and denied the student the right to return. TEC §37.003 has been invoked.) – TEC §37.002(b)
02	Conduct Punishable As A Felony – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(A)
04	Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of Marihuana Or Other Controlled Substance – TEC §§ 37.006(a)(2)(C) and 37.007(b)
05	Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of An Alcoholic Beverage – TEC §§37.006(a)(2)(D) and 37.007(b)
06	Abuse Of A Volatile Chemical – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(E)
07	Public Lewdness Or Indecent Exposure – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(F)
08	Retaliation Against School Employee – TEC §§37.006(b) and 37.007(d)
09	Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(c), TEC §37.007(b)(4), and TEC § 37.0081
10	Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses Not In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(d) and TEC §37.007(b)(4)
11	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed A Firearm TEC §§37.007(a)(1)(A) and 37.007(e) and/or brought a firearm to school – TEC §37.007(e)
12	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed An Illegal Knife TEC §37.007(a) (1) (B) (Illegal knife blade longer than 5.5 inches)
13	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed A Club – TEC §37.007(a)(1)©
14	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed A Prohibited Weapon Under Penal Code §46.05 – TEC §37.007(a)(1)(D)
16	Arson – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(B)
17	Murder, Capital Murder, Criminal Attempt To Commit Murder, Or Capital Murder – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(C)
18	Indecency With A Child – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(D)
19	Aggravated Kidnapping – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(E)
21	Violation Of Student Code Of Conduct Not Included Under TEC §§37.002(b), 37.006, or 37.007 (does not include student code of conduct violations covered in reason codes 33 and 34)
22	Criminal Mischief – TEC §37.007(f)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	12/1/2013

Code	Translation
23	Emergency Placement/Expulsion – TEC §37.019
26	Terroristic Threat – TEC §37.006(a)(1) or §37.007(b)
27	Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(b)(2)©
28	Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(B)
29	Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d)
30	Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007 (a)(2)(A)
31	Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d)
32	Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(A)
33	Possessed, Purchased, Used, or Accepted a Cigarette Or Tobacco Product As defined in the Health and Safety Code, Section 3.01, Chapter 161.25
34	School-Related Gang Violence Action by three or more persons having a common identifying sign or symbol or an identifiable sign or symbol or an identifiable leadership who associate in the commission of criminal activities under Penal Code §71.01
35	False Alarm/False Report – TEC §§37.006(a)(1) and 37.007(b)
36	Felony Controlled Substance Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3)
37	Felony Alcohol Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3)
41	Fighting/Mutual Combat – Excludes all offenses under Penal Code §22.01
42	Truancy (failure to attend school) – Parent contributing to truancy – TEC §25.093(a)
43	Truancy (failure to attend school) – Student is at least 12 years old with at least 3 unexcused absences – TEC § 25.094
44	Truancy (failure to attend school) – Student is at least 12 years old with 10 unexcused absences – TEC §25.094
45	Truancy (failure to attend school) – Student failure to enroll in school – TEC §25.085
46	Aggravated Robbery – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(F)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	12/1/2013

Code	Translation
47	Manslaughter – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(G)
48	Criminally Negligent Homicide – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(H)
49	Engages In Deadly Conduct – TEC §37.007(b)(3)
50	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed A Non-Illegal Knife As Defined By Student Code Of Conduct And As Allowed Under TEC 37.007. (Knife blade equal to or less than 5.5 inches)
55	Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.304. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007
56	Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Not Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.305. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007
57	Continuous Sexual Abuse Of Young Child Or Children Under Penal Code §21.02 Occurring on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property – TEC §37.007(a) (2) (I)
58	Breach of Computer Security – TEC §37.007(a)(5) (HB1224)
59	Serious Misbehavior, as defined by TEC §37.007(c), while expelled to/placed in a Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP)- TEC §37.007(c) defines "serious misbehavior" as: (1) deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others; (2) extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat; (3) conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or (4) conduct that constitutes the offense of: (A) public lewdness under Section 21.07, Penal Code; (B) indecent exposure under Section 21.08, Penal Code; (C) criminal mischief under Section 28.03, Penal Code; (D) personal hazing under Section 37.152; or (E) harassment under Section 42.07(a)(1), Penal Code, of a student or district employee.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C166	DISCIPLINARY-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplineActionLengthDifferenceReasonType	3/2/1998	3/3/1999

Code	Translation
00	No difference Between Official And Actual Lengths Of Disciplinary Assignments
01	Term Modified By District
02	Term Modified By Court Order
03	Term Modified By Mutual Agreement Of District, Student, And/Or Parents
04	Student Completed Term Requirements Sooner Than Expected
05	Student Incarcerated
06	Term Decreased Due To Extenuating Health-Related Circumstances
07	Student Withdrew From School
08	School Year Ended Before Completion Of Disciplinary Action Assignment
09	Continuation Of Previous Year’s Disciplinary Action Assignment
10	Term Modified By Placement Program Due To Student Behavior While In The Placement
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C169	ESC-SSA-STAFF-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-SharedServiceArrangementStaffIndicatorType	3/3/1999	8/2/1999

Code	Translation
1	For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Works For The ESC Only, And Is Not Part Of An ESC Shared Services Arrangement
2	For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Is Part Of The ESC Shared Services Arrangement, For Which The ESC Is The Fiscal Agent

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C171	SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType	3/3/2003	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
	Codes 03-08 are valid in 2005-2006 and thereafter.
03	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
04	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
05	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
06	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
07	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted Yo 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
08	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
	Codes 09-14 are valid in 2008-2009 and thereafter.
09	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
10	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
11	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C171	SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType	3/3/2003	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
12	8th grade student in previous school year did not perform satisfactorily on the Mathematics assessment instrument and is retained in 8th grade in current school year because SSI requirements were not met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
13	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
14	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C173	RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE	TX-PrimaryRestraintReasonType	3/3/2003	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
	(Codes 01-07 Reported for Special Education Students Only)
01	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves
02	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others
03	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others
04	Imminent Serious Property Destruction
05	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
06	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
07	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
	(Code 8 Reported for Special Education and Non-Special Education Students)
08	Restraint by School District Police Officer/School Resource Officer Performing Law Enforcement Duties and/or Providing a Police Presence on School Property or at a School-Sponsored or School-Related Activity.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C174	INTERPRETING-SERVICES-TYPE-CODE	TX-InterpretingServicesType	3/3/2008	

Code	Translation
00	No interpreting service provided
01	Oral Transliteration
02	CUED Language Transliteration
03	Sign Language Transliteration
04	Sign Language Interpreting
05	Communication Access Realtime Translation (CART)
06	C-Print
07	Type Well
08	Deaf-Blind Interpreting

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C175	BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-BilingualProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2008

Code	Translation
0	Student does not participate in the Bilingual Education Program
2	Transitional Bilingual/Early Exit A bilingual program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers students to English-only instruction. It provides instruction in literacy and academic content areas through the medium of the student's first language, along with instruction in English oral and academic language development. Non-academic subjects such as art, music, and physical education may also be taught in English. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the bilingual program. Students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**
3	Transitional Bilingual/Late Exit: a bilingual program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student to English-only instruction; academic growth is accelerated through cognitively challenging academic work in the student's first language along with meaningful academic content taught through the student's second language, English. The goal is to promote high levels of academic achievement and full academic language proficiency in the student's first language and English. Students enrolled in the transitional bilingual/late exit program are eligible to exit the program not earlier than six or later than seven years after the students enroll in school. Students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**
4	Dual Language Immersion/Two-Way: - a biliteracy program that integrates students proficient in English and students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student identified as a student of limited English proficiency to English-only instruction; instruction is provided to both native English speakers and native speakers of another language in an instructional setting where language learning is integrated with content instruction. Academic subjects are taught to all students through both English and the other language. Program exit will occur not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school; students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C175	BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-BilingualProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2008

Code	Translation
5	Dual Language Immersion/One-Way: - a biliteracy program that serves only students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student to English-only instruction in an instructional setting where language learning is integrated with content instruction. Academic subjects are taught to all students through both English and the other language. Program exit will occur not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school; students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C176	ESL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-ESLProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2008

Code	Translation
0	Student Does Not Participate In The English As A Second Language (ESL) Program
2	English As a Second Language/Content-Based An English program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in English only by providing a full-time teacher certified under TEC §29.061(c) to provide supplementary instruction for all content area instruction. It integrates English-as-a-second-language instruction with subject matter instruction which focuses not only on learning a second language, but using that language as a medium to learn mathematics, science, social studies, or other academic subjects. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the ESL program. Students that have met state requirements for exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153; At the high school the LEP student receives sheltered instruction in all content areas
3	English As A Second Language/Pull-Out An English program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in English only by providing a certified teacher under TEC §29.061(c) to provide English language arts instruction exclusively, while the student remains in a mainstream instructional arrangement in the remaining content areas. Instruction may be provided by the ESL teacher in a pull-out or inclusionary delivery model. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the ESL program. Students that have met state requirements for exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C177	FLEXIBLE-ATTENDANCE-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-FlexibleAttendanceProgramType	3/3/2008	7/2/2012

Code	Translation
1	Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP)
2	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)
3	OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C178	CRISIS-CODE	TX-CrisisIndicatorType	7/31/2008	12/1/2013

Code	Translation
00	Student Was Not Affected By A Health Or Weather Related Crisis
05	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
06	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
07	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C179	CLASS-TYPE-CODE	TX-ClassType	3/2/2009	

Code	Translation
01	Regular This code is used for all settings not mentioned below including regular classroom, laboratory, or shop settings. (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 80)
02	Non-Regular Classes designed for students in the following settings. • In-School Suspension (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 13) An on-campus setting for students who commit disciplinary infractions, where the student continues to receive instruction in each course to the extent possible • School-Community Guidance Center (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 15) A program that meets the requirements for school-community guidance centers as specified under TEC § 37.051-37.056 • Alternative Education School Program for Discipline (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 16 and 18) A program for students who have been removed in accordance with TEC §37.008 from the students' assigned campus and placed in an alternative educational campus/program operated by a school district either alone or in cooperation with other school districts, juvenile agencies, or other governmental entities • Televised Instruction (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 19) This setting is for providing instruction in which the content of a course for credit is delivered primarily through televisual technology, such as interactive television, videotaped courses, or the Internet • Non-disciplinary Alternative Education (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 75) A program for students who receive instruction in a non-disciplinary alternative educational setting (not under TEC §37.008) • Special Education Setting (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 01, 02 ,03, 08, 30, 31, 32, 34, 40-45, 50, 60, 70, 71, 91-98) • Residential Care and Treatment Facility (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 81-89)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C180	CLASS-ROLE	TX-ClassRoleType	3/1/2010	

Code	Translation
01	Teacher Of Record Indicates that the teacher is responsible for the classroom, making the final decisions about the instruction delivered and the final outcomes for the students assigned to the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)
02	Assistant Teacher Indicates that the teacher is assigned to the class and works with the Teacher of Record providing instruction and/or other instructional services to the students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)
03	Support Teacher Indicates that the teacher provides specialized instructional services on a regular or irregular basis to students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C181	STAFF-TYPE-CODE	TX-StaffTypeCodeType	3/1/2010	

Code	Translation
1	School District Or Charter School Employee
2	Contracted Instructional Staff Serving As A Classroom Teacher

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C182	NON-CAMPUS- BASED-INSTRUCTION-CODE	TX-NonCampusBasedInstructionType	3/1/2010	7/1/2013

Code	Translation
00	Not Applicable
01	College Campus Based Course
02	Electronic/Internet/Correspondence Based/Video Conferencing Course (Not a TxVSN course)
03	Non-District Teacher Providing Classroom Instruction Services
04	Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Online Schools program (Formerly Electronic Course Program (eCP))
05	Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Statewide Online Course Catalog
06	Non-Campus Teacher Providing Instruction at Another District Facility
07	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) - TEC 37.011
08	Credit by Exam
09	Out of District DAEP Program
10	Non-District PE Substitution Program (Limited to Service IDs PES00008 - PES00011)
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C183	UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE	TX-UnschooledAsyleeRefugeeIndicatorType	3/1/2010	

Code	Translation
0	Not applicable to this student
1	Refugee: Individual who has refugee status as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)
2	Asylee: Individual who has been granted asylum as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C184	PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType	3/1/2011	7/2/2012

Code	Translation
0	Not applicable to this student (i.e. students who do not meet PPCD reporting requirement).
1	(A1) PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)), The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).
3	(C1, C2, C3) PPCD child participates in a special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in a program that is specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities and includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of disabled children (i.e., children with an individualized education program (IEP)).
4	(B1)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)), The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).
5	(A2)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)), The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C184	PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType	3/1/2011	7/2/2012

Code	Translation
6	(B2)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)), The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).
7	(D1)PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the principal residence of the child's family or caregiver.
8	(D2)PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of special education services in an service providers locations setting but does not participate in a regular early childhood program designed for typically developing children. The service provider location may include; but is not limited to: (a) private clinicians' offices (b) private clinicians' offices located in a school building (This child is "dropped in" to the school or another setting to receive special education services but is at home for the remainder of the school day. He/she is not attending the school except to receive speech therapy/instruction.); (c) hospital facilities on an outpatient basis.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C185	PK-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-PKProgramTypeIndicatorType	3/1/2011	

Code	Translation
00	Not Applicable
01	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.
02	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.
03	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day and receives special education services.
04	Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.
05	Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C186	PK-FUNDING-SOURCE-CODE	TX-PKFundingSourceType	3/1/2011	

Code	Translation
1	Tuition fees
2	Local district share funding
3	State grant funding
4	Federal funding
9	Other funding

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C188	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE	TX-AttendanceEventIndicatorType	3/1/2013	

Code	Translation
01	Regular
02	Regular - Bilingual/ESL
03	Regular - CTE
04	Regular - PRS
05	Regular - SpecialEd
06	Flexible - Regular
07	Flexible - Bilingual/ESL
08	Flexible - CTE
09	Flexible - PRS
10	Flexible - SpecialEd
11	Regular - SpecialEd Mainstream
12	Flexible - SpecialEd Mainstream

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C189	HOMELESS-STATUS-CODE	TX-HomelessStatusType	3/1/2012	3/3/2014

Code	Translation
0	Student is **not homeless** at any time during current school year
1	Student lives in a **shelter**, transitional housing, or is awaiting foster care at any time during current school year **Shelters** are defined as supervised publicly or privately operated facilities designed to provide temporary living accommodations. The shelters category for homeless students includes emergency shelters, family shelters, domestic violence shelters, youth shelters, transitional housing programs, and temporary placements while awaiting foster care. The shelters category for homeless students **does not** include residential treatment facilities, Title I Neglected or Delinquent facilities, or Texas Youth Commission facilities.
2	Student lives temporarily **doubled-up** (sharing residence with a family or individual) at any time during current school year **Doubled-Up** (e.g., living with another family) is defined as sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason. This classification requires a case-by-case determination.
3	Student is **unsheltered** (i.e, lives on the street, lives in cars, parks, campgrounds, temporary trailers [including FEMA trailers], or abandoned buildings) at any time during current school year **Unsheltered** is defined as a nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings. It includes such places as cars, parks, campgrounds (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), temporary trailers (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), abandoned buildings, and substandard housing. Substandard housing may be determined by local building codes, community norms, and/or a case-by-case determination as to whether the accommodation is a “fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence.”
4	Student lives in **motel or hotel** at any time during current school year Students who stay at a motel or hotel are considered homeless if they reside there because they have lost their housing, lack an alternative accommodation, and do not have a “fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence.”

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C190	BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE	TX-BehaviorLocationType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
00	Not Applicable
01	On Campus
02	Off Campus, but within 300 feet of campus property line
03	Off Campus, but at a school sponsored or school related activity
04	Off Campus, and further than 300 feet from the campus boundary (Student was not in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity)
05	On campus of another school district, or while in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity of another school district

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C191	STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	StaffIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Drivers License
02	Health Record
03	Medicaid
04	Professional Certificate
05	School
06	District
07	State
08	Federal
09	Other Federal
10	Selective Service
11	SSN
12	US Visa
13	PIN
14	Canadian SIN
15	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C192	UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE	TX-UnaccompaniedYouthStatusType	3/1/2012	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
0	Student is not unaccompanied.
1	Student is unaccompanied (i.e., is not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian) and received services under the McKinney-Vento program at any time during the school year.
2	Student is unaccompanied (i.e., is not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian) and did NOT receive services under the McKinney-Vento program at any time during the school year.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C193	SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	SchoolYearType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	1996-1997
02	1997-1998
03	1998-1999
04	1999-2000
05	2000-2001
06	2001-2002
07	2002-2003
08	2003-2004
09	2004-2005
10	2005-2006
11	2006-2007
12	2007-2008
13	2008-2009
14	2009-2010
15	2010-2011
16	2011-2012
17	2012-2013
18	2013-2014
19	2014-2015
20	2015-2016
21	2016-2017
22	2017-2018
23	2018-2019
24	2019-2020

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C193	SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	SchoolYearType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
25	2020-2021
26	2021-2022
27	2022-2023
28	2023-2024
29	2024-2025
30	2025-2026
31	2026-2027
32	2027-2028
33	2028-2029
34	2029-2030

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C194	RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE	TX-RestraintStaffType	7/2/2012	

Code	Translation
01	School district/Charter School employee or volunteer
02	School district police officer or school resource officer (SRO)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C195	EARLY-READING-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-EarlyReadingIndicator	7/2/2012	

Code	Translation
1	Student is reading on grade level as indicated by the administered reading instrument on the commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)
2	Student is not reading on grade level as a result of reading difficulties or dyslexia as indicated by the administered reading instrument onthe commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)
3	Student was not assessed. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C196	FOSTER-CARE-TYPE-CODE	TX-FosterCareIndicatorType	8/1/2013	

Code	Translation
0	Student is not currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services
1	Student is currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services
2	Pre-kindergarten student was previously in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services following an adversary hearing held as provided by Section 262.201, Family Code.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C197	MILITARY-CONNECTED-STUDENT-CODE	TX-MilitaryConnectedStudentIndicatorType	8/1/2013	

Code	Translation
0	Not a military-connected student
1	Student is a dependent of a member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard on Active Duty
2	Student is a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard)
3	Student is a dependent of a member of a reserve force in the United States military (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard)
4	Pre-kindergarten student is a dependent of: 1) an active duty uniformed member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, 2) activated/mobilized uniformed member of the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard), or 3) activated/mobilized members of the Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, or Coast Guard; who are currently on active duty or who were injured or killed while serving on active duty.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C198	PERFORMANCE-RATING-CODE	TX-PerformanceRatingIndicatorType	12/1/2013	

Code	Translation
00	Not Applicable
01	Exemplary
02	Recognized
03	Acceptable
04	Unacceptable

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C199	FHSP-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-GraduationProgramIndicatorCode	7/1/2014	

Code	Translation
0	Student is not participating
1	Student is pursuing
2	Student has completed

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C200	STATUTORY-REPORTING-AND-POLICY-AND-COMPLIANCE-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-StatutoryReportingandPolicyandComplianceIndicatorCode	7/1/2014	

Code	Translation
0	No (Not in Compliance)
1	Yes (In Compliance)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC055	EDUCATION-ORGANIZATION-CATEGORY-TYPE	EducationOrganizationCategoryType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	State Education Agency
02	Education Service Center
03	Local Education Agency
04	School